Approvals, directories, After Sales Service



Approvals, directories After Sales Service

This closing chapter of the Main Catalog Industry 2010 from Eaton contains all the essential information that does not refer directly to specific products or product groups. The details are found to the right in the table of contents.



Technical instructions

Terminal capacities +++ Power Conversion Equipment nach UL +++ Rated motor currents of three-phase motors

After Sales Service

Fast and competent help when devices or installations fail +++ Support during commissioning minimizes risk of failure +++ Extended warranty minimizes damage in case of malfunction +++ Inspection and maintenance minimize risk of failure

Switchgear for North America

Everything you need to know to deploy devices in North America +++ Substantial safety increase through selection of the correct devices +++ Valuable tips for the correct documentation of devices, machinery and installations intended for deployment in North America +++ A comprehensive, complete description of the subject that has yet to find its equal

Eaton and Moeller worldwide

You may find the current addresses of Eaton representatives worldwide on the Internet: **www.moeller.net/address**

2
œ
mm ²

Eaton After Sales Service

Testing switching devices in compliance with regulations

applicable to this technology

→ 22/02

pendix	
After Sales Service	22/2
Approvals and shipping classifications for world markets	22/3
Switchgear for North America	22/7
Fuses	22/16
Protection types	22/18
Terminal capacities	22/19

Glossary	22/22
Electrical engineering terminology	22/22
North American approval terminology	22/24
Type directory	22/27
Alphabetical index	22/34
Power Conversion Equipment	22/38
Rated motor currents of three-phase motors	Inside cover

After Sales Service Service products and rates (valid as of: March 2010)

Helpline

24/7 Hotline

Unscheduled machine and plant downtime, system faults and device failures: Get round-the-clock expert advice (without contractually agreed services): +49 (0)180 522 3822 (24/7)

0.12 € per minute from within the Deutsche Telekom telephone network

Help desk

During business hours, we support you in commissioning, application queries right through to fault analysis, which can also be carried out by remote diagnosis. +49 (0)228 602 3640

Monday to Friday between 8:00 and 16:00 hours. E-mail: <u>AfterSalesEGBonn@eaton.com</u> Fax: **+49 (0)228 602 61400**

Online diagnostics

We can provide special assistance if you wish to analyze and rectify faults on products. You can carry out interactive troubleshooting via the Internet with direct access to the After Sales Service database.

http://www.moeller.net/aftersales

Onsite Service

Troubleshooting onsite

You can also obtain onsite troubleshooting. Qualified service technicians and specialists can visit you to rectify faults quickly and reliably.

Installation and commissioning support

Contact us for expert support with installation and commissioning. Specialists are at hand to support you with hardware and software issues.

Conversions and expansions

Whether automation equipment, circuit breakers or other components: we help you make sure that your machines and plants are always up-to-date. This applies specially for equipment that can no longer be repaired. A failure of these components would result in costly production downtimes.

Inspection and maintenance

Reliable operation of power distribution systems is vital for uninterrupted production and personnel protection. Our experiences team supports you with the inspection and maintenance of low-voltage distribution systems and the testing of circuit breakers.

For flatrate prices please inquire.

Thermography

At low cost and using specialist hardware, our specially trained experts locate weak spots in running operation to help you avoid expensive production downtimes. This saves you the cost of expensive measuring equipment and personnel training.

Measurement and system testing

Every technician knows that electronic controllers can fail, or circuit breakers trip without apparent reason. And replacing the offending device does not solve the problem.

To avoid lengthy, expensive troubleshooting, it makes sense to perform a network analysis over a longer period of time. We can support you with this.

Repairs

Direct exchange

Unexpected machine and system downtimes incurring considerable costs can arise on account of device failures. Replacing defective components on time can help significantly cut these costs.

Selected products of current and discontinued ranges are available with the Direct Exchange service of our After Sales Service.

Repair

The repair of products in our Service Center is an inexpensive option for fault rectification.

Service agreements

Telephone fault advice

Installation and commissioning support

Conversions and expansions Inspection and maintenance

Spare parts

Basic agreements for all contract types according to customer requirements.

Extended warranty

Our After Sales Service offers two versions of the Extended Warranty service product. It extends the standard warranty for drives and soft starters by 12 months if the devices have been commissioned by our After Sales Service or an authorized service provider. The flat-rate commissioning charge depends on the device's rating.

The Extended Warranty can be extended up to 24 months.

Working on live equipment

To carry out testing on systems that must remain live for operational reasons, our After Sales Service cooperates with a service partner.

Hourly charges

Charges are calculated according to the hourly or daily rates listed below and, where applicable, according to the relevant regulations of the federal wage agreement for the special working conditions of installation personnel in the iron, metal and electrical industries (BMTV), and the associated wage agreement for subsistence allowances and aggravation bonuses.

The remaining time is calculated as working time.

All listed rates are net without deductions.

Germany

(Other countries please enquire)

Standard rates, personnel	€/hour
Installation and commis-	85.00€
sioning support in power	
distribution systems	

Standard rates, personnel	€/hour
Inspection and mainte- nance of plants and circuit breakers	107.00€
Repairs and troubleshooting of circuit breakers/Arcon	127.00€
Software creation for drives and automation	127.00€
Commissioning/trouble- shooting for automation equipment and drives, application optimization	142.00€

Normal working hours

Workdays Monday to Friday, 7 hours each between 7:00 and 19:00 hours.

Overtime and aggravation surcharges

For working times or working conditions requiring surcharges, the following surcharges apply for commissioning and installation:

- 25% for the first two hours of overtime per day beyond the normal working times, and from 6:00 to 7:00 hours and from 19:00 to 20:00 hours
- 25% Saturdays for the first two hours
- 50% for any further remaining overtime
- 50% for overtime between the hours of 20:00 and 6:00 (night-time work)
- 50% for overtime worked following night-time work up to the start of the normal day-time shift
- 70% for work on Sundays
- 100% for work on Good Friday, Easter Monday, Ascension Day, Pentecost, Corpus Christi, 3 October, 1 November, and 26 December
- 150% for work on 1 January, Easter Sunday, 1 May, Whitsunday, 25 December, late work on 24 December between the hours of 17:00 and 20:00, and night-time work in the nights immediately preceding 25 December and 1 January.

Tripping

According to the applicable tax regulations within Germany/abroad. Accommodation costs are charged at flat rate or on evidence. The starting point for the calculation

of subsistence allowances is the business location.

Travel costs

- Car 0.80 € per kilometer traveled, calculated from the business location.
- Rail First class ticket plus any surcharges
- Air Business Class

Plus any costs for regional/local transport, telephone and costs related directly with the journey

Return journeys

For return journeys scheduled according to tariff, the rates for other travel days plus additional expenses for reserving accommodation apply.

Abroad: Charges contractually agreed.

Transport costs

For transport of travel luggage, tools, measuring instruments and other material generally $20.00 \in$ Surcharges for air travel on

verification of costs.

Instruments

The above rates include the furnishing of simple measuring instruments and standard tools. For measuring and other instruments exceeding the normal equipment, a flat rate of $360.00 \in$ is charged per started week. The evaluation of measurement results is charged separately.

Emergency service flat rate

Outside normal working hours 165.00 € plus material costs.

Courier journeys are charged separately.

Important: Goods ordered and delivered as part of the emergency service can not be returned!

Hired equipment

For hired equipment, a flat rate depending on the equipment is charged for the first week, and thereafter 2.1 % of the gross list price per started week.

Cost estimate

Cost estimates for on-site equipment repairs are calculated at a rate of 165.00 \in . For all other cost estimates please inquire.

Warranty

The warranty period for all repairs, replacement devices and services provided is 12 months from the date of delivery or performance. In their basic version, the Moeller-branded Eaton devices are approved for use throughout the world, including the USA and Canada. As such, they can be used without restriction as devices for world markets. The standard versions of some devices, such as circuit breakers, can be used worldwide except in the USA and Canada. For export to North America, numerous devices are available in special UL- and CSA-approved versions.

For currently available approvals, see our website: https://wss.moeller.net/ approbationen/step1.do

Eaton's Moeller-branded low-voltage switchgear and switchgear assemblies conform to national and international specifications, making it possible to construct control systems that will conform to the national and international specifications of any country in the world.

This, of course, means that due consideration must be given to the national standards of the respective country, such as those concerning installation, operation, installation materials and methods, as well as any pertaining to circumstances such as severe environmental conditions. The device rating data given in this catalog for 220 – 240 V, 380 – 440 V, 500 V, 600 V, and 690 V covers virtually all existing three-phase systems worldwide.

Deviating requirements for the USA and Canada are given in detail in each chapter of this catalog. Read also the detailed description "Switchgear for North America" from Page 22/13. For the worldwide use of switchgear, special installation standards and approval requirements must also be observed in addition to the widely differing system conditions: Where screw fuses are used in a control system, some European countries - such as Denmark, Finland, the Netherlands, Norway and Sweden require gage screws. In this case, "FORM P" fuse bases must be used. Switzerland no longer requires the use of gage screws, but they are still often requested by customers. The majority of countries permit the import of switchgear assemblies and devices on the manufacturer's undertaking that they have been constructed in accordance with the pertinent specifications. In some countries, such as the USA and Canada, however, there is a legal obligation to obtain official approval. In these countries, devices and enclosures - sometimes even complete control systems - are tested and approved by independent bodies.

In Scandinavia and in Switzerland, an official approval for low-voltage switchgear and controlgear had to be sought to some extent. For industrial switchgear, this legal obligation has now been abolished, provided the devices have been manufactured and tested in accordance with harmonized European standards (such as IEC/EN 60947). There is then no longer a requirement for them to carry their country's own approval mark. Eaton develops switchgear to international standards, such as IEC/EN 60947 and applies the corresponding marks. Devices that conform to the European Low-Voltage Directive and are sold within the European Union must contain the CE mark.

CE

Europe, Conformité Européen (CE)

The CE mark indicates that the device corresponds with all relevant requirements and standards. Mandatory marking allows unrestricted use of marked devices within the European economic area. Devices sold within the European union must comply with the Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Directive. Eaton has performed the required tests for all Moeller-branded products subject to this Directive and applied the CE mark, which demonstrates compliance with the EMC Directive. Because devices bearing the CE mark comply with the harmonized standards, approval and the associated marking is no longer required in the following countries: Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, and Switzerland

An exception is installation material. In some areas, miniature circuit breakers and residual current device must still be labeled and therefore carry the corresponding approval mark.



Belgien, Comité Electrotechnique Belge/Belgisch Elektrotechnisch Comité (CEBEC)



Germany, Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker (VDE)

France, Union Technique

de l'Electricité (UTE)



Austria, Österreichischer Verband für Elektrotechnik (ÖVE)



Switzerland, Schweizerischer Elektrotechnischer Verein (SEV)

Devices for export to the USA and Canada have either additional UL and CSA approval or are available in a separate version with UL and CSA approval.



USA, Underwriters Laboratories (UL) - Listing



USA, Underwriters Laboratories (UL) - Recognition



Canada, Canadian Standards Association (CSA)

Approval for electrical products is also required in Argentina, China, Russia, South Africa, and the Ukraine. Marking is partly mandatory for these countries. As in other European countries, the IEC rating data is accepted here. Romania requires that components that are to be used in public buildings must be approved by the Romanian test authority ICECON.

Russia

Devices for Russia must bear the appropriate marking.



Russia, Goststandart (GOST-R)

Ukraine

Devices for the Ukraine must bear the appropriate marking.



Ukraine, Goststandart (Ukrain-GOST)

China

Devices for China must bear the appropriate marking.



China, China Compulsory Certification (CCC)

South Africa

In South Africa approval is mandatory for circuit breakers and busbar trunking systems: These devices must bear the appropriate marking.



South Africa, South African Bureau of Standards (SABS)

Argentina

In Argentina, mandatory approval is based on Resolution 92/98. From April 01, 2001, miniature circuit breakers and residual-current circuit breakers are subject to mandatory approval. As of this date, circuit breakers up to $I_e = 63$ A and $U_e max = 440$ V must carry the following marks:



Argentinien, Instituto Argentino de Normalización y Certificación (IRAM)

Selection of devices

In addition to the required approvals and conformance with applicable regulations, the design of devices and systems themselves must be suitable for the target market. Points to keep in mind when selecting switchgear for export include:

Motor-protective circuit breakers

Use auto-protected circuit breakers, which are capable of controlling the highest prospective fault levels at the point of installation without the need for back-up protection.

Advantages

Can be positioned anywhere and are fully independent of the local circuitprotection system; no spare part problems

Circuit-breakers

Use makes with visible contacts, and quick-make and quick-break operation as standard. For high short-circuit levels, use current-limiting circuit breakers. Selective switches are recommended for the selective graduation of networks.

Advantages

Independence from local accident prevention regulations requiring visible contacts, and safety from faults caused by inexperienced operating personnel. The effects of shortcircuits are kept to a minimum. Fuseless installations offer greater safety and reliability in plant operation. In the event of a fault, only the faulty section of the system is isolated.

Contactors

Use contactors whose entire range provides consistently reliable operation in the event of voltage drops (80% Un should be aimed for) and whose contact system will not assume an indeterminate position on closing or opening under these conditions.

Advantages

During the electrification work in areas such as Africa and the Middle East, an insufficient voltage stability is – at least for a certain time – likely in many applications (for example due to long spur lines or small local generators). The use of devices that fulfil the above requirements will eliminate one of the main failure causes related to contactors.

Enclosures

Use insulated enclosures with transparent covers (i.e. "totally insulated" enclosures).

22/3

Advantages

Total insulation is the best possible protective measure from the user's point of view, avoiding, reliance on the possibly doubtful skills of unknown installation personnel. Furthermore, protective measures based on grounding are often extremely difficult, if not impossible (in the Middle East, for example, due to the dryness of the ground). Insulated enclosures completely eliminate the need for any additional protection against corrosion. The transparent covers contribute significantly to the correct operation of a system, because switchgear operation can be monitored even with the doors or covers closed, thus virtually eliminating the possibility of these being left open through carelessness. The transparent cover is an important contribution to safety. especially where exports to areas of uncertain skills are concerned.

Overcurrent protection devices

Always use circuit breakers or motorprotective circuit breakers and avoid fuses wherever possible.

Advantages

The operational reliability of a system is especially important for export contracts. Circuit-breakers and motorprotective circuit breakers provide this reliability in full measure since they can be immediately reclosed once a fault has been cleared, they disconnect all poles, they have ideal protection through high tripping accuracy and they can be used for selective operation. Because they have no fuses or other consumables, they also greatly reduce the problem of obtaining replacement parts. The advantages of fuseless design for export are especially evident in this case. No complicated investigation is needed to find out which fusing system is used in the respective location and which specifications have to be followed to select the correct fuses. Often several different fuse systems with widely varying characteristics are used side-by-side in the same country. For the uninitiated, it may be almost impossible to find the right fuse in these circumstances. These problems do not arise where a circuit-breaker is used.

Main switch and safety switch

Use devices with positive contact separation and clear switch position indication.

Advantages

The mechanical coupling of the actuating element with the contacts ensures that the Off position is indicated only when all main contacts are separated by the prescribed distance, and only in this position can the switch be padlocked. This ensures safety when carrying out maintenance and repair work on the installation or machinery.

Shipping classifications

Many Moeller-branded Eaton devices are approved by all important shipping associations: Germanischer Lloyd, Lloyd's Register of Shipping, Bureau Veritas, Russian Maritime Register of Shipping, Registro Italiano Navale, Det Norske Veritas, Polski Rejestr Statków, etc. Because the status of currently valid shipping approvals is subject to significant variations, this Catalog does not provide an overview, as this would quickly be out of date.

Please see our corresponding, up-to-date information on the Internet.

https://wss.moeller.net/approbationen/schiff.do

	Country Test au				
	USA UL	CDN CSA	RUS Gost-R	PRC CCC	UA Ukrain -GOST
SmartWire-Darwin					
EU5	0	0	-	Ν	-
SWD	0	0	-	N	-
M22-SWD	0	0	•	Ν	-
Pilot devices					
FAK/I	•	•	•	•	•
RMQ16	•	•	•	•	•
RMQ-Titan SL signal towers	•	•	•	•	•
	-	•	•	•	•
Position switches		•			
LS LSZB	•	•	•	-	-
LSZBZ/	•	•	•	•	•
Pressure switches	-	-	•	•	•
MCS		•1)	N	N	•
			N	IN	•
Cam switches	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•
Contactor relays		•	-		
DILER	•	•	•	•	•
DILA-XHI	•	•	•	N	•
Contactors	-	-	•		•
DILM7, DILM9, DILM12,			•		
DILM15	•	•	•	•	•
DILM17, DILM25, DILM32,	•	•	•	•	•
DILM38					
DILM40, DILM50, DILM65, DILM72	•	•	•	•	•
DILM72 DILM80, DILM95, DILM115,	•	•	•	•	•
DILM150, DILM170	•	-	-	•	-
DILMP20	•	•	•	•	-
DILMP32, DILMP45	•	•	•	•	-
DILMP63, DILMP80	•	•	•	•	-
DILMP125, DILMP160, DILMP200	•	•	•	•	-
DILMXHI	•	•	•	N	•
DILMXMV	•	•	•	N	•
DILMXS1	•	•	•	N	•
DILMXP1	•	•	•	N	•
DILEM(-12)(-G)	•	•	•	•	•
DILM250, DILM300A	•	•	•	•	•
DILM185, DILM225, DILM250	•	•	•	•	•
DILM300, DILM400, DILM500	•	•	•	•	•
DILM580, DILM650, DILM750, DILM820, DILM1000	•	•	•	•	•
DILL	•	•	•	-	-
DILMF	•	•	•	-	-
DILK12 DILK50	•	•	•	-	-
Overload relays					
ZB32	•	•	•	•	•
ZB65	•	•	•	•	•
ZB150	•	•	•	•	•
ZE	•	•	•	•	•
Z5	•	•	•	•	•
Z5/FF225A Z5/FF250			•	-	•
Notes	• Appr	oved or acc	rented		•
NULES	Appro Appro Appro	od for	.epieu		

	Country Test au	, ithorities			
	USA UL	CDN CSA	RUS GOST-R	PRC CCC	UA Ukrain -GOST
ZW7	•	•	•	-	-
ZEB	•	•	-	-	-
ZEV	•	•	-	•	•
Thermistor relay for machine protection					
EMT 6	•	•	•	•	•
Motor-protective					
circuit-breakers		-	-		-
PKZM01 PKZM0	•	•	•	•	•
PKZM0	•	•	•	-	•
PKE	0	0	•	•	-
PKZ2/ZM	•	•	•	•	•
PKZ2//S-SP	•2)	•2)	•	•	•
PKZM4	•	•	•	•	•
P-SOL PKZ-SOL	0	0	-	N	-
	0	0	-	N	-
Soft starters and accessories DS4-340	•	•		N	•
DS6-340	•	•	_	N	•
DE4-KEY-2	•	•	-	N	•
DE4-COM-2X	•	•	-	N	•
DE4-NET-DP2	•	•	-	Ν	•
Electronic timing relays					
ETR 4	•	•	-	Ν	•
DIL ET	•	•	•	Ν	•
EMR4	•	•	-	N	•
Measuring and monitoring relays					
EMR4	•	•	-	N	•
Control relays easyRelay					-
easy	•	•	•	N	•
Programmable logic controllers					
EC4P	•	•	•	N	-
I/O expansion easy	_				
EASY618-AC-RE	•	•	•	N	•
EASY618-DC-RE	•	•	•	Ν	•
EASY620-DC-TE	•	•	•	Ν	•
EASY202-RE	•	•	•	Ν	•
Coupling modules easy					
EASY2	•	•	•	N	•
Ethernet module					
EASY209-SE	•	•	•	N	•
Multi-function displays					
MFD-80	•	•	-	N	•
MFDCP8 MFDCP4	•	•	-	N N	•
MFDCF4 MFDR	•	•	-	N	•
MFD-T	•	•	-	N	•
MFD-T(A)P	•	•	-	N	•
Switched-mode power					
supply units easy EASY200-POW				N	
EASY200-POW EASY400-POW	•	•	•	N	•
Series-connected device		-	-	IN	-
EASY256-HCI	•	•	•	N	•
¹⁾ Form CDN.					

Approved or accepted
 Applied for
 N Approval or acceptance not required
 Not approved or accepted

Form CDN.
 Switchgear for North America.
 Approved devices please enquire.
 Switchgear for North America in surface mounting enclosure
 As supplementary protectors up to 40 A only.
 Applies only for standard Cl types; not for North America versions

Approvals and shipping classifications for world markets 22/6

	Country Test aut				
	USA	CDN	RUS	PRC	UA
	UL	CSA	GOST-R	CCC	Ukrain -GOST
Safety relays					
ESR	•	•	-	Ν	•
Control relay suitable for safety circuits					
easySafety	-	•	•	Ν	•
I/O systems					
XIOC	•	•	•	Ν	•
XIO-EXT121-1			•	Ν	•
Transformers					
STI/STZ	•	•	Ν	Ν	Ν
DTI/DTZ	•	•	Ν	Ν	Ν
UTI	•	•	Ν	Ν	Ν
SASY60i	•	•	-	-	-
Circuit breakers					
NZM1-4	•2)	•2)	•	•	•
IZM	3)	_3)	-	-	-
Switch-disconnectors					
N1-4	•2)	•2)	•	•	•
IN	3)	3)	-	-	-
Notes	 Appro 	oved or acc	epted		

Applied for
 Approval or acceptance not required

- Not approved or accepted

	Country Test au	, uthorities			
	USA	CDN	RUS	PRC	UA
	UL	CSA	GOST-R	CCC	Ukrain -GOST
P1, P3	•4)	•4)	•	•	•
P5	•	•	_3)	_3)	-
Supplementary protectors					
FAZB, FAZC, FAZR, FAZS	•	•	-	-	-
Circuit-breakers					
FAZ	•	•	•	•	٠
FAZ-HK	•	•	•	•	•
Fl	•	•	•	•	•
ASA, USA	•	•	-	-	-
FAZ-NA, FAZ-RT	•	•	-	-	-
FAZ-K/S/Z	•	•	-	-	-
Combination circuit breakers PKNM	-	-	•	-	-
Fuse-switches VLC14, VLC22	•	•	-	-	-
Insulated enclosures Cl					
CINA, CI/(2)T-NA	•	•	N ⁶⁾	-	6)
CIXNA, CIX/T-NA	•	•	N ⁶⁾	-	6)
Small enclosures CI-K					
CI-KNA	•	•	N ⁶⁾	-	6)
1) Form CDN					

¹⁾ Form CDN.

Switchgear for North America.
 Approved devices please enquire.
 Switchgear for North America in surface mounting enclosure
 As supplementary protectors up to 40 A only.
 Applies only for standard CI types; not for North America versions

Eaton's Moeller devices -**Shipping classifications**

Many Moeller-branded Eaton devices are approved by all important shipping associations: Germanischer Lloyd, Lloyd's Register of Shipping, Bureau Veritas, Russian Maritime Register of Shipping, Registro Italiano Navale, Det Norske Veritas, Polski Rejestr Statków, etc. Because the status of currently valid shipping approvals is subject to significant variations, this Catalog does not provide an overview, as this would quickly be out of date. Please see our corresponding, up to date information on the Internet.

https://wss.moeller.net/approbationen/schiff.do

The reason that the selection pages for all product groups and this chapter of the main catalog contain specific information about approvals and devices for use in North America is that

- through the activities of machine ٠ and panel builders a large percentage of the products are indirectly destined for export;
- North American codes and standards that are less well known and that deviate significantly from the IEC and EN standards must be observed:
- for export projects, devices approved for NA must always be used;
- NA-approved devices often have different ratings and sizes and are often used and combined in ways that differ from usual IEC and EN practice:
- the customs and standard practices in the North American market must also be taken into consideration:
- with the information in this catalog customers striving to build machines for the world market can see that they can largely use the same Eaton devices for all markets:
- interesting new products are now available for this field of business:
- customers expect or are demanding a supportive business relationship.

Because Eaton wants to make export as simple as possible for its customers, we have made comprehensive improvements to this catalog following intensive discussions with our exporting customers. Although the catalog contains mainly Moeller products. Eaton's sales companies can, in some cases – for example circuit breakers - supply other Eatonbranded products approved for North America

This article provides only a summary of this topic¹⁾. For further information about approvals for export to North America, see Moeller's detailed Technical Essays²⁾. For an explanation of special terminology, see the glossary in this catalog on page 22/22. "North America" or "NA" always refers to the USA and Canada

In the USA the legally binding OSHA³⁾ and the NEC⁴⁾ require an approval of devices and plants. The necessary testing and certification can be performed by various "Nationally **Recognized Testing Laboratories** (NRTL), of which the Underwriters Laboratories (UL)⁵⁾ are the best-known and most widely accepted. Alternatively, approvals and approval marks can be issued by approved subsidiaries of German Technische Überwachungsvereine (TUV)6) or by ETL-Intertek⁷⁾, which is also active within Germany. Approvals can not be based on testing by the manufacturer only. Testing and approval by an independent third-party is always required.

In Canada, all electrical apparatus must comply with the CEC⁸⁾, which requires that all equipment and installations have been approved by CSA¹⁾ or equivalent bodies.

In addition to the normal UL and CSA approvals, the trade regulations resulting from the NAFTA agree ments¹⁰⁾ allow vendors to apply for a joint UL and CSA approval at all approval organizations. The devices then carry a logo that should be recognized in both countries. To date, Eaton, and previously Moeller, have rarely made use of this approval method because these combined approvals are still not fully recognized by local inspectors and end users. Eaton strives to help its customers avoid problems with approved devices in North America.

A special characteristic of the North American market is that, with few exceptions, electrical equipment must be acceptance-tested on-site by socalled Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). These authorities check that all components have the required approvals. In addition, the components must be approved for their application according to the standard applicable in each case, i.e. they must be correctly dimensioned, combined and used according to the NEC or CEC codes as well as any applicable standards. Device combinations approved on behalf of the component manufacturer - for example motor starter combinations - usually exhibit better technical data than combinations of individual devices that are not tested as combinations. The reason for this is that the components support each other in their switching tasks. This is an important aspect, for example, for the "Overall Short Circuit Current Rating"¹¹⁾. Many machine and panel builders have their end products (such as machines)approved already at the point of manufacture, while some even have their own approved workshops.

The codes and standards of the USA and Canada differ - to some extent significantly - from those of other industrial countries, which use the IEC/EN standards¹²⁾. Keep in mind that the USA and Canada publish their own, independent standards, which do not always have an identical content, and which may require different approvals. Eaton offers two groups of electronic, switching and protective devices approved for North America:

1) Preferably as world-market devices with the following key characteristics:

World-market devices fulfil all device and product standards and feature all relevant approvals (see approvals overview from page 22/5), including the North American approvals, and can be used throughout the world.

World-market devices have rating plates with all important technical data for worldwide use and for use in in the

USA and Canada. IEC/EN rating data has no relevance for use in North America.

For unrestricted sale in European Union member states, world-market devices contain the CE mark.

Examples of world-market devices include:

Pilot (control circuit) devices, cam switches, position switches. contactors, motor-protective circuit breakers, overload relays, measurement and protective relays, electronic devices and systems, user-programmable PLCs. These are, on the whole, the devices covered by standards UL 508 and CSA C22.2 No. 14-05.

2) Device versions for North America

Where the combination of the requirements of all codes and standards in a single product range is uneconomical or not possible, these devices have been developed by modifying existing IEC/EN devices. In some cases, the cost of approval depends on the devices' production quantity, which is viable only for products that will be exported.

The devices Eaton terms "NA devices" (Listed Components) or "CNA devices" (Recognized Components) have the following key characteristics:

These products have been approved to UL and CSA and can be used in the USA and Canada as well as in other countries if the end client requires UL and CSA approvals or conformance with with the North American standards¹³⁾.

They have ratings plates containing at least all important data for use in the USA and in Canada. But because these devices will also be exported from the USA or Canada, their rating plates usually also contain data to IEC and EN standards. Devices with IEC/EN data also carry the CE mark and the CCC mark for China.

They are largely identical with the IEC/EN devices of the same series but differ in their detail design or feature slightly lower ratings, depending on the approval requirements. If the

Partno. Type of approval

suffix

- For use in the USA the device is approved as a -NA single device as "Listed Component"; in Canada it is a "Certified Component".
- -CNA For use in the USA the device is approved as a "Recognized Component"; for Canada as a single device it is a "Certified Component"

For use in the USA, additional "Conditions of Acceptability (CoA)" must often be adhered to according to North American standards.

reduced technical data does not present a problem, these devices can, like world-market devices, be used

throughout the world. Some major customer do this to reduce the number of versions.

With rare exceptions, the IEC/EN and the NA versions have the same external dimensions and can usually (depending on approvals) be equipped with the same accessories, such as auxiliary contacts or shunt releases.

The existing approvals for the USA and Canada are included in the devices' part numbers as a part number suffixes, and are indicated on rating plates by the corresponding approval marks as follows:

Eaton has special North America versions for:

Circuit breakers NZM, molded case switches NS...-NA and miniature circuit-breakers FAZ (see additional information about FAZ, FAZ-NA, FAZ-RT in Chapter 19 of this catalog).

Recognized Components are frequently and incorrectly used without regard for the additional Conditions of Acceptability (CoA) contained in the product standards. This is known to the inspectors, who, for this reason, are particularly thorough in checking the correct use of these devices. Incorrect usage of Recognized Components is likely to be noticed and will result in a denial of commissioning until corrective measures have been taken. Special care should therefore be taken here.

Technical data and approval status for North America

This main catalog contains all approved technical data for the North American market for engineering switchgear systems, such as control panels for the electrical equipment of machines and plants¹⁴⁾. Power distribution systems are rarely exported, and further approvals would be required for them¹⁵⁾. When engineering switchgear systems for North America, the applicable North American standards should be obtained under all circumstances.

For the first time in this catalog, the selection pages include a clear,

Approval mark



precise indication of each product approved for the North American market, using flag symbols for the USA and Canada. This level of attention is paid to the approvals for North

Notes

- 1) Date of described Codes and Standards, and development and approval status: January 2010 2)
- See: http://www.moeller.net/de/company/news/publications/index.jsp,
- The papers are also available free of charge in print Occupational Safety and Health Administration, <u>http://www.osha.gov</u> 3)
- 4) National Electrical Code 5)
- 6
- UL, http://www.ul.com e.g. TUV Rheinland of North America, Inc., http://www.tuv.com/us http://www.intertek.com, http://www.intertek.tle 7)
- 8) Canadian Electrical Code

- ⁹⁾ Canadian Standards Association, <u>http://www.csa.ca</u>
 ¹⁰⁾ North American Free Trade Agreement, between USA, Canada and Mexico
- ¹¹⁾ SCCR, short-circuit strength of the switchgear systems
- ¹²⁾ International Electrical Commission, <u>http://www.iec.ch</u>,
- EN = European standards
- ¹³⁾ e.g. in offshore area, or if the plant is to be used in different locations throughout the world
- ¹⁴⁾ e.g. Industrial Control Panels for Machinery, UL 508A and NFPA 79 ¹⁵⁾ For example testing in specific distribution board enclosures

America because of the significant export share of these devices and because standards, selection and usage criteria that differ from IEC and EN must be specially considered. In engineering, North American practices must often be observed (for example regarding operating elements for main switches). Where all articles on a page or double page are approved, the whole page or double page is marked only once with the flag symbols in the page header. If a page or double page also contains articles that are not approved for North America, the approved articles are indicated with flags as groups or per article in column "Std. pack". In this column, articles are sometimes grouped together with stylized parentheses.

Unfortunately mere marking with flags and approval marks on the devices is not always sufficient proof of approval for inspectors. Occasionally, doubts may arise as to the admissibility of the use of the approved devices for specific tasks. In such cases, the the numbers of the certification reports, or even the reports themselves, must be available. To facilitate this, the ordering pages of this catalog provide information relevant for export to North America, which include the UL and CSA certification report numbers as well as the relevant Category Control Numbers (UL)¹⁾ or Classes (CSA)2)

Customers can find the most important excerpts from the certification reports for most of the NA-approved articles by entering the product group, e.g. DILM..., and the approval organization in the approvals database for Eaton's Moeller-branded products³⁾. Unfortunately the approval records not drawn up by Eaton Moeller are often poorly structured and hard to read. In some cases, the part numbers of the approved products are given with varying degrees of accuracy. The approval organizations' Inspectors can also access the full approval records through their organizations.

In the event of difficulties, which often arise out of misunderstandings, please contact Eaton. We are continually working to improve and complete the approvals situation, which will therefore change in this catalog's validity period. Eaton Electric's database and online catalog⁴⁾ will, however, be regularly updated with all changes. In the online catalog, you can dynamically create up-to-date data sheets for products to save as PDF files and print out

You can also access the certification reports through the databases of the approvals organizations:

- Access to the UL database is through the address http://database.ul.com/cgibin/XYV/template/LISEXT/1FRAME /index.html
- For CSA , visit http://directories. csa-international.org/.

For CSA, the certification report numbers in the CSA database do not always correspond with the numbers of the approval records issued to Eaton or Moeller. To find the required record, you should therefore always enter the name "Moeller" and the Class Number (from the selection page in the catalog).. Do not use "Eaton' here yet

For products with approvals s worldmarket devices, the technical data is given at the end of each chapter of the catalog, where you can also find the IEC/EN data. Although the contactors and motor starters are also approved as world-market devices, they have special selection pages to take into account the North American voltages and HP ratings. Because motors rated in kW are often used for exported plants and machines, it must be remembered that inspectors convert kW into HP ratings⁵⁾ and reading the standard currents for the next largest standard motors rated in HP from the NEC or CEC. This can result in the need to use larger conductor crosssections. Design engineers should also follow this practice when dimensioning systems. When working to North American codes and standards. further correction factors for dimen sioning components and cables must also be observed.

For the North America versions of circuit breakers NZM and molded case switches NS...-NA the main catalog contains comprehensive selection information. Those pages contain, for example, switches with fixed overload releases (NZM ...-AF...-NA), which, in the USA, are combined to motor starters for higherrated motors with a contactor and overload relay. Switches of this kind are not common in IEC/EN countries. The switches of construction size NZM...2...-NA also cover the current ranges of switches NZM...1...-NA. In all, the range of models for the North American market is greater than that for the IEC/EN market. The selection pages for the special devices for the NA market contain the data required for selecting the appropriate switches. Further, less frequently required data for engineering is included under "Technical data" at the end of the chapter. Because more information is required for the complex circuit breakers than for other devices, the information for North America contains further important details, such as whether their use in feeder and/or branch circuits is permissible, or whether the switches are approved as current-limiting devices. For circuit breakers with part number suffix "-CNA" (Recognized Component), a stated Condition of Acceptability (CoA) is that these devices must always be

combined with a contactor and an overload relay. See also the motor starter selection table (page 8/30). Only these complete combinations have a specified, stated short-circuit current rating (SCCR).

Voltage types and network

configurations in North America For the use of some devices, such as motor-protective circuit breakers and some motor starters, the maximum permissible "full voltage"6) (e.g. 480 V, 600 V) or "slash voltage"⁷⁾ (e.g. 480Y/277 V, 600Y/347 V) must be observed. Devices for which slash voltages are mandatory, must be used only with star networks with solid grounding. These networks can be installed with or without neutral conductor. In North America threephase networks are usually three pole. Devices for full voltages can be used in star and delta networks, irrespective of the type of grounding. In combination, some devices can also be approved for smaller full voltages and larger slash voltages. The decisive factor for the permitted network configuration in this case is the actually used voltage. If only a single device in a switchgear system can be used for a slash voltage, this slash voltage must be stated on the switchgear system's rating plate

Some devices can not be used with the 600 V often found in Canada. This may be true even if these devices are IEC/EN-approved for up to 690 V. This restriction is due to the differing test conditions specified by the North American standards. For exports to Canada, many customers use 600/480 V or 600/400 V matching transformers to avoid any restrictions due to the high voltage of 600 V at the engineering stage. When using transformers with separate windings, a separate, grounded star network can be connected to the transformer's output side to allow the use of devices approved only for slash voltages.

Most North American component standards currently specify a maximum of 600 V for l.v. systems. It has become apparent that these voltages are no longer sufficient for new technologies with high ratings, such as photovoltaics or wind power. New standards are currently being developed that will, in future, allow higher voltages. These changes will also have to be made, for example, in the UL 489.

When using switching and protective devices, the voltage indications, such as 115 V or 120 V, 230 V or 240 V, 460 V or 480 V, 575 V or 600 V, often cause irritation. The higher of the two stated voltages in each case is the rated service voltage⁸⁾. The lower of the two values is the Utilization Voltage9), which is the voltage between the point of connection¹⁰⁾ to the consumer system to the point at which the apparatus is connected. To a mains supply with a rated voltage of, for example,480 V motors dimensioned for 460 V can be connected. The same applies for the other voltage pairs. To simplify device selection, Eaton has included both voltage values in its NA motor starter tables, even though motors with, for example, 480 V are not usual.

In connection with approvals, a great deal of information must be made available to users. The most important information is contained on the devices' rating plates and in the catalog. For some devices, further details that are relevant mainly for installation, are included in the installation instructions¹¹⁾ included with the devices. The required information is specified in the standards or, in some individual cases, by the approval organizations in the approval documents. To ensure the large clearances and creepage distances for feeder circuits, circuit breakers must always be fitted with insulating components and covers. To limit the vendor's liability, the installation instructions for the device and for the switchgear systems in which it is installed should be handed on to the end customer and the operator.

Codes and standards in North America

As with IEC and European standards, North American standards can be divided into those that apply to individual products and those that apply to assembled installations. Product-related standards, such as UL 489, UL 508, UL 508C, and UL 1077) apply mainly to component manufacturers, while system-related standards, such as UL 508A and NFPA 79 are relevant mainly for companies that process these components. Canada dos not have installation-related standards in some cases. The statutory requirements are not incorporated in the CEC and CSA standards as clearly. In these cases, it is advisable to use the US installation-related standards as a guideline for engineering, as these have similar requirements. Component manufacturers and machine/system builders that use third-party components should each be familiar with the respective other type of standard. Note that, in addition to the national US and Canadian standards, member states or provinces and larger cities may have additional legal requirements that must be met by system builders when supplying to these regions. In the USA, the latest NEC standards do not always apply in all states

Device types in North America

This main catalog takes into account the fact that a distinction is made in Canada and the USA between Distribution Equipment and Industrial **Control Equipment:**

Distribution equipment

This includes for example:

- Circuit-breakers (UL 489, CSA-C22.2 No. 5-09).
- Load interrupters (UL 489, CSA-C22.2 No. 5-09).
- Switch-disconnectors (UL98, CSA-C22.2 No. 4-04).
- Fuses (UL 248, CSA-C22.2 No.248).
- Fuse switch-disconnectors (UL98, CSA-C22.2 No. 4-04).

- Notes
- System of categorization in the USA, corresponds with UL White Book, UL 508A
- 2) System of categorization in Canada, corresponds with CSA 3
- https://wss.moeller.net/approbationen 4)
- de.ecat.moeller.net
- 5)
- HP = horse-power Voltage between phases 6)

- 7) Voltage between phase and neutral
- 8)
- Service Voltage Point of Connection, Point of Common Coupling 9)
- ¹⁰⁾ Utilization Voltage ¹¹⁾ AWA = Moeller nomenclature: Installation instructions,
- IL = Eaton nomenclature: Instructional Leaflet

These devices are of a rugged design and have larger insulating clearances than other switching devices (for 301 to 600 V: 1 inch = 25.4 mm air distance and 2 inches = 50.8 mm creepage distance).

In power distribution equipment (switchgear, switchboards, panelboards), only these devices must be used for power supply and tap-off. In addition, these components are also used, for example, as main switches or circuit breakers in motor and other load circuits in industrial control systems.

Testing of these devices is specially stringent, with running production being subject to regular checks by test authority inspectors. The type tests for UL- and CSA-approved circuit breakers are among the world's strictest. Eaton's NA circuit breakers have passed all of these tests.

Industrial control equipment

These include, for example, devices to UL 508, CSA-C22.2 No. 14-05:

- Contactors.
- Contactor relays.
- Overload relays.Motor protective circuit breaker.
- Motor protective circuit break
 Cam switch.
- Pilot devices.
- Electronic devices and systems.
- User-programmable PLCs

These devices have smaller physical dimensions and the insulating clearances are not as great as those of power distribution devices. Here, too, running production is monitored by test authority inspectors, but the inspection requirements are not as extensive as those for circuit breakers.

This industrial control equipment is used mainly in industrial control panels, motor circuits and consumer circuits of all types, in motor control centers (MCC) and in power distribution systems. In industrial control panels, it can be combined directly with power distribution devices, for example with circuit breakers as main switches or in a motor feeder.

Circuit types in North America

In North America, main circuits are classified into "feeder circuits"1) and "branch circuits"²⁾. In feeder circuits, large clearances and creepage distances are required, for example according to UL 489. The boundary between these two circuit types is the "branch circuit protective device (BCPD)"3), which are required to have large clearances and creepage distances at least on their feeder side. Typical BCPDs are circuit breakers NZM...-NA, PKZM4...-CB, FAZ...-NA, and FAZ...-RT, and fuses. In North America, circuit breakers must be marked with their conduction direction (LINE or LOAD) unless they are approved for both conduction directions. The circuit breakers must then be fed only from above and the specified infeed side must be marked "LINE". The Eaton circuit breakers do not have this limitation. We often receive inquiries about this, even though it is stated in the technical data. As BCPDs, motor starters of UL 508 Types E and F can be used only for individual motors, not for any other load type. In motor control centers (MCC) the control voltage is often generated per withdrawable unit.

Ratings data for industrial switchgear

Note that the IEC/EN rating data on devices or in this catalog must not be used for selecting devices for use in North America, Use only the approved data. As with the IEC and European standards, which define utilization categories for I.v. switchgear, US and Canadian standards define "duty types" for various types of switched loads. The type of load for each duty type is indicated on the device's ratings plate or in its technical specifications and defines is application purpose. The following table provides an overview of these assignments:

Duty type

Contactors

In North America, Contactors are classified as industrial control equipment according to UL 508 and CSA-C 22-2 No. 14-05). For the North American market, contactors must have so-called "NEMA-sizes"⁴¹, unless they are used for switching motors, for which orders will specify ratings in HP. For the NEMA-sizes, corresponding HP motor ratings and continuous thermal currents are assigned to all North American standard voltages.

Chapters 5 and 8 of this catalog list the contactors and motor starters with the HP ratings approved for North America. The table on a Page 5/84 provides an overview of the NEMA sizes in relation to the HP ratings and continuous currents.

Combination "contactor and overload relay" ("Non Combination Motor Starter")

First of all, it is important to know that when North American customers speak of "non-combination motor starters" they mean what in Europe is referred to as a "contactor and overcurrent relay" combination and will give the same ordering information as for contactors. Complete contactor and overcurrent relay combinations can be assembled as per page 8/30. In addition, a short-circuit protection device, i.e. a fuse or circuit-breaker is required. The highest permissible rating for this protective device is given in each case in this catalog.

Motor starters ("Combination Motor Starters")

The European-type motor starter that contains all devices for short-circuit protection, overload protection and operational switching of the motor (such as circuit-breaker, contactor and overload relay), is called "combination motor starter" in North America. This type of motor starter must be engineered like a small control system complete with all associated individual devices. The contactor and overload relay are selected as described on page 8/xx. With its devices, Eaton offers different versions for electrical, and to some extent also for mechanical connection of the motor starters' components. The most convenient connection method is provided by the tool-less plug connection wiring kits. All connection methods with wires or elements of different types are approved for North America. This also goes for surface mounting the motor starters on busbar adapters of the SASY 60i system.

IEC/EN motor protective circuit breakers

In North America, motor-protective circuit breakers can not be used irrespective of make, as is customary in IEC and EN standard systems. According to current US and Canadian standards, these devices are classified merely as "manual motor controllers" or "manual motor protectors". These devices are subject to the special conditions described below, which must be observed.

The integrated short-circuit protection function and the isolating functions of these motor-protective circuit breakers is not recognized in North America. According to UL 508 and CSA C 22.2 No. 14-05, approved motorprotective circuit breakers must be protected against short circuits with UL- or CSA-approved circuit breakers or fuses. In the event of a short-circuit, the motor-protective circuit-breaker's short-circuit release will, of course, also trip.

The additional short-circuit protective device can protect individual motor starters or – if approved for use in "group installations" – a group of motor starters. Motor-protective circuit breakers PKZM0, PKZM4 and PKE are additionally approved as "tap conductor protectors".

Motor protective circuit breakers PKZ, PKE (Chapter 7)

In North America, these devices are industrial control equipment to UL 508 and CSA-C 22.2 No. 14-05) and are used as manually operated motor starters in controllers or separately as

Load marking on the apparatus/device

1)	Motors	Horsepower (HP)
2)	Coils (in auxiliary and control circuits)	Coils: Volts, Frequency Control Circuit Contacts: Standard Pilot Duty or Heavy Pilot Duty.
3)	Resistance (heating)	Amperes, resistance only
4)	Incandescent lamps	Amperes or Watts, Tungsten
5)	Ballast (electric discharge lamps)	Amperes, ballast (A, reactors)
6)	General Use ¹	Amperes (A)

¹ The "General Use" group corresponds with IEC/EN Category AC-1.

Notes

1) In NA, the term "feeder circuits" is used in the widest sense

2) Feeder circuits

³⁾ BCPD = branch circuit protective device

 NEMA = National Electrical Manufacturers Association (USA, http://www.NEMA.org) discrete devices. They are rated in HP and - if they are equipped with auxiliary contacts - they contain duty type information for use as controlgear (pilot duties). The devices have fixed or adjustable magnetic or electronic short-circuit releases1) and adjustable bimetallic or electronic releases for motor overload protection. They can be used for switching motor circuits, and their auxiliary contacts for switching control circuits. In the PKE system, the modular plug-in trip blocks can be exchanged depending on the size of the connected motor. The electronic releases have a wide adjustment range. The PKE system also allows motor starters to be networked through the NA-approved SmartWire-Darwin system. PKZ and PKE must be used only for protecting and switching motors in North America and not, like in IEC/EN, for other types of load. The circuit breakers can optionally equipped with undervoltage or shunt releases.

Although PKZ motor-protective circuit breakers have an inherent shortcircuit withstand capability at small currents, they must, according to North American standards, always be operated with an upstream shortcircuit protection device (exceptions: UL 508 Types E and F). For most devices the specifies short-circuit protection can also be used to protect a group of motor-protective circuit breakers. In North America this characteristic is referred to as group protection. When forming groups and choosing cables, special rules of the codes and standards must be observed. If the motor starters' cable dimensions vary significantly, the groups are difficult to coordinate and some devices can be used only with separate protective devices in this case. Motor-protective circuit breakers with upstream protection can also be used without limitation in delta and ungrounded star networks.

Motor starters without additional short-circuit protection, UL 508 type E starters

According to a supplement to UL 508, motor starters can be tested as "type E combination motor controllers"²), for which an additional short-circuit protection is not required (selfprotected combination motor controller). This starter type is also CSA-recognized for Canada. Type E starters must be used only in solidly grounded star networks, for example at slash voltage 480Y/277 V. They must be used only for switching and protecting motors and for no other load types.

For the protection of motors and frequency inverters, the frequency inverters must be tested and approved by their manufacturers together with these Type E starters (at the time of print, this possibility is being planned and not yet officially included in the standards).

All components for a complete motor starter, including full short-circuit protection, are contained in a single device. This reduces the required space and eliminates the wiring between the components. These devices are used in motor control centres (MCC), in controllers and enclosed discrete equipment. Up to the specified switching capacity, these devices do not need additional short-circuit protection.

In the PKZ2 system, these devices are available with type designation PKZ2/ZM-.../S-SP. These devices feature large clearances and creepage distances. In individual motor outgoers they can perform the BCPD function without additional upstream protection. They can be tripped by optional undervoltage or shunt releases and remotely switched on and off with optional remote operators. The PKZ2 system also includes a trip block version that actuates a relay output on overload instead of tripping the circuit-breaker through the breaker mechanism³⁾. This version allows separate signaling of overloads and short-circuits. On overload, the circuit-breaker does not have to be closed again after the fault is rectified. These breakers are used when the overload is self-canceling or can be easily remedied by operating personnel. This avoids the need to call in an electrician.

UL 508 manual Type E starters

In addition, the "type E combination motor controllers" comprise the "manual self-protected starters" which, if no upstream short-circuit protective devices are used, require larger clearances and creepage distances, for example according to UL 489 or CSA-C 22.2 No. 5-09. These devices are suitable only for manual switching of motors. They must be used only in solidly grounded star networks, for example at slash voltage 480Y/277 V. In individual motor outgoers they can perform the BCPD function without additional upstream protection. They must be used only for switching and protecting motors and for no other load types.

Manual self-protected combination motor controllers are implemented as a modular system with a PKZM0, PKZM4 or PKE with a special additional incoming terminal BK25/3-PKZ0-E or BK50/3-PKZ4-E. For use in Canada these devices must, in addition, be lockable, i.e. the starters must be fitted with operating handle AK-PKZ0. It is permissible to connect several PKZM at their input side with three-phase commoning links, for example B3...-PKZ0, and to connect this group through only a single incoming terminal BK....

UL 508 Type F remote-switchable starters

By combining a "manual type E starter" with a contactor, a "type F combination motor controller" can be constructed. These starters also do not need additional short-circuit protection. Type F starters can be combined and used as shown on page 8/xx. These combinations can also be used exclusively in solidly grounded star networks, for example at slash voltage 480Y/277 V. They must be used only to switch motors and no other types of load. Type F starters are accepted in Canada, although they are not yet described in the standards there.

Here, too, three-phase commoning links with a single incoming terminal can be used. Alternatively, the devices can be mounted on busbar adapters and busbar systems. The adapters and busbar systems SASY 60i are also approved for use in North America. The Eaton devices offer this very effective "two-component starter" with up to 52 A. Up to the specified switching capacity, these starters do not need additional short-circuit protection.

Motor starters for higher-rated motors

At their basic equipment level, circuit breakers are not suitable for motor protection in North America. Like the conventional IEC/EN-standard circuit breakers, these breakers lack a motor protection characteristic for overload releases that meets the requirements of current North American codes and standards. Later in this section, a new circuit-breaker as motor-protective circuit-breaker NZM... -ME...-NA will be introduced, with a motor protection characteristic that comforms to UL 508.

In North America, motor starters for higher-rated motors (for Eaton devices > 52 A) are assembled from three components: A circuit-breaker, a contactor and an additional overload relay. The circuit breakers used have

- with fixed overload releases (NZM...-AF...-NA)
- or with adjustable overload releases (NZM...-A...-NA)
 or without overload release
- (NZM.-S...-NA).

The overload relays optionally feature thermal bimetallic or electronic trip blocks. The configurable tripping behavior of electronic overload relays can be optimized for the motors' startup behavior under adverse load, for example for heavy starting duty.

Motor-protective circuit breakers NZM...-ME...-NA

These novel devices are fully-featured circuit breakers in North America (molded-case circuit breakers to UL 489 and CSA-C22.2 No. 5-09) and, in addition, like overload relays contain an overload release calibration (to UL 508 and CSA-C22.2 No. 14-05). They are used mainly in controllers and motor control centers (MCC). They are short-circuit rated in kA and - it they are equipped with auxiliary contacts - contain duty type information (pilot duties). These circuit breakers can optionally be equipped with and tripped by shunt or undervoltage releases or be switched on and off with remote operators.

These devices feature adjustable electronic short-circuit releases and adjustable electronic wide-range releases for motor overload protection⁴). The adjustable tripping class allows the devices to be adapted to the starting characteristics of various different motors and load types. They can be used as separate, manual breakers, for protecting and switching motor circuits, and their auxiliary contacts for switching control circuits.

In combination with a downstream contactor, they are classified as a "Type C combination motor starter", in which the contactor, acting as motor controller, switches and regulates the motor current with a high, reliable operating frequency and the NZM provides protection. For these Type C combination motor starters the HP ratings indicated on the contactors then apply. These combinations then form "two-component motor starters". which require less space and fewer components and engineering resources, and have lower thermal losses than three-component motor starters. This is specially advantageous for the compact withdrawable MCCs.

Motor-protective circuit breakers NZM...-ME...-NA can be used with or without contactor in motor circuits up to the stated switching capacity without additional short-circuit protection. With just three models, they cover a current range from 45 to 200 A. The circuit breakers are "100 % rated", meaning that their entire current range can be utilized. Their setting ranges overlap with the twocomponent motor starters up to 52 A that are formed with the Type E or Type F versions of circuit breakers PKZM0, PKZM4 or PKE. Covering currents up to 200 A, the two-component motor starters can now be used to costeffectively protect and switch more than 95 percent of all motors.

Circuit-breakers without overload protection, NZM..-S(E)..-CNA

In North America, these devices are circuit breakers (instantaneous-trip only molded-case circuit breakers according to UL 489 and CSA-C 22.2 No. 5-09) and are used mainly in motor control centres (MCC), controllers and enclosed discrete equipment. They are rated in amperes and – if they are equipped with auxiliary contacts – contain duty type information (pilot duties).

The devices have adjustable magnetic or electronic short-circuit releases, no overload releases and can be used for switching motor circuits, and their auxiliary contacts for switching control circuits. They also provide short-circuit protection in motor circuits. They can optionally be tripped by shunt or undervoltage releases or be switched on and off with remote operators.

Circuit-breakers NZM..-S(E)..-CNA are UL-approved as Recognized Components. They are not used as discrete devices; they are always combined to a "combination motor starter" with a downstream contactor and overload relay, in which the contactor performs operational switching and regulation of the motor current, the overload relay acts as overload protective device and the circuit-breaker acting as short-circuit protection device. This combination has the added benefit of allowing a separate tripped indication on overload through the overload relay's auxiliary contacts or on short-

Notes

Observe previous paragraph
 Motor starter construction Type E

³⁾ ZMR-...-PKZ2, overload is signaled only; the circuit-breaker does not trip
 ⁴⁾ The overload releases are, in addition, calibrated like overload relays in compliance with UL 508 and CSA-C 22.2 No. 14-05

circuit through the circuit-breaker's auxiliary contacts. In North America, combinations of this type are used in motor control centres (MCC) and as discrete starters in separate enclosures. Electronic overload relays also provide protection for motors with heavy starting duty. For this duty type, such combinations are also used in IEC/EN-standard switchgear systems.

For the switches alone, no shortcircuit rating is given. At locations with short-circuit currents up to the switching capacity specified for the complete "combination motor starter". they can be used without upstream short-circuit protection device.

Circuit-breakers NZM...A(E)...-NA, NZM...A(E)F...-NA, NZM...VE... -NA, NZM...V(E)F...-NA

In North America these devices are inverse-time molded-case circuit breakers to UL 489 and CSA-C22.2 No. 5-09)1). They are the normal switches for power distribution systems, but can also be used in motor control centres (MCC) and controllers. All versions of construction sizes NZM1...-NA, NZM2...-NA²⁾ and NZM3...-NA are approved as currentlimiting devices and marked accordingly on their rating plate. They are rated in A, their short-circuit switching capacity is given in amperes and if they are equipped with auxiliary contacts - contain duty type information (pilot duties).

These devices have adjustable magnetic or electronic short-circuit releases and fixed-current or adjustable bimetallic or electronic trip blocks for overload protection for non-motor outgoing circuits. They can be used as short-circuit protection devices and for switching motor circuits³⁾, and their auxiliary contacts for switching control circuits. At mounting locations with short-circuit currents up to their switching capacity, they can be used without upstream short-circuit protection device.

In main current outgoing and incoming lines, they can be used as main switches. The letter "E" in the part number indicates versions with electronic releases. The letter "V" indicates electronic releases with adjustable, tripping times with adjustable delay. They can optionally be tripped by shunt or undervoltage releases or be switched on and off with remote operators. In North America circuit breakers with fixed overload releases are often used to reduce the required cable crosssections. Example: A circuit is to carry 150 A. If the adjustable switch has a rated operational current of 250 A, it must be wired for 250 A in North America (for the highest adjustable current). A switch permanently set to 150 A must be wired only for 150 A. At least for large currents and long lines, this consideration can also be of interest for IEC/EN-standard systems.

Circuit-breakers PKZM4- ...-CB

From motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM4 a fully-featured circuit-breaker to UL 489 has been derived. These circuit breakers are larger than their motor-protective counterparts because of the large clearances and creepage distances required at their input- and output-side main power connections. These devices can be used as branch circuit protective devices

This circuit-breaker has been developed with the aim of offering devices for smaller rated operational currents than are possible with circuit breakers NZM yet with a high switching capacity. These circuit breakers have a switching capacity that is comparable with that of circuit breakers FAZ...-NA. The need for these protective devices is that non-motor loads must be protected with fuses or with circuit breakers. These loads often have only low currents. This also applies for the protection of frequency inverters, although here, too, the load is a motor. Exporters prefer the use of circuit breakers and similar fuseless solution, which is also Eaton's recommendation. In North America, systems commonly contain a large number of fuses, even though standard NFPA 70 E4) presacribes very complex safety measures for replacing defective fuses.

Switch-disconnectors N, PN

For North America the switch-disconnectors N and PN, which are derived from circuit breakers NZM and which have a proven track record in the IEC/EN market, have been replaced with molded-case switches NS...-NA to comply with North American practices

Molded case switches NS...-NA

Molded-case switches NS...-NA to UL 489 and CSA-C22.2 No. 5-09 are the typical North American switchdisconnectors. They are the normal switches for power distribution systems, but can also be used in motor control centres (MCC) and controllers, for example as main switches. where they are the normal switches for power distribution systems, but can also be used in motor control centres (MCC) and controllers. They are rated in amperes, their short-circuit switching capacity is given in kA and if they are equipped with auxiliary contacts - contain duty type information (pilot duties).

These devices feature fixed shortcircuit releases and no overload release. The short-circuit releases are intended only for intrinsic protection of the circuit-breaker. They can not be used as short-circuit protection for downstream protecting and switching devices. Their auxiliary contacts can be used for switching control circuits. At mounting locations with shortcircuit currents up to their switching capacity, they can be used without upstream short-circuit protection

device. They can optionally be tripped by shunt or undervoltage releases or be switched on and off with remote operators. The North American standards regard these devices are switch-disconnectors, while the IEC/EN standards consider them circuit breakers of category CBI-X⁵⁾ It should be noted that molded-case switches NS...-NA have a tripped position that the switch-disconnectors do not have. After tripping, they must be reset.

Current limitation

Current limitation is a feature of modern circuit breakers that interrupt short-circuit currents very quickly and of some fuse types. With specially developed contact systems, these circuit breakers interrupt short-circuit currents before the breaker mechanism can respond. The current is interrupted long before it reaches its limit value. This is referred to as dynamic contact disengagement through magnetic force fields around the conducting parts of the breaker mechanism. The fast interruption of the short-circuit currents results in much lower let-through currents and eneraies.

According to IEC/EN the switching and protective elements connected downstream of a current limiter are dimensioned only for these reduced letthrough characteristics. According to the North American standards the current-limiting effect in industrial control panels for machinery can be used only partially to UL 508A Part 2 and NFPA 79. Annex SB of UL 508A does mention these current-limiting protective devices in the context of the determining the short-circuit current rating (SCCR), but demands that all branch circuit protective devices (BCPD)6) downstream of the currentlimiting protective device have at least the same switching capacity as the current limiter itself. This, in effect, ignores the physical effect, making the plants unnecessarily expensive. In reality, the load on the entire installation after the current limiter is significantly reduced. For dimensioning apparatus in the control panel arranged on the consumer side downstream of the BCPD7) the let-through characteristic of the current limiter can then be expected again.

All circuit breakers of construction sizes NZM1...-NA, NZM2...-NA⁸⁾ and NZM3...-NA, and the small circuit breakers FAZ...-NA and FAZ...-RT are designed and approved as current limiters and marked accordingly on their rating plate.

Circuit-breakers NZM4...-NA have single-pole-interrupting contact systems that are optimized for current selectivity. For selectivity at higher currents and for installation away from short-circuits, contacts that remain closed as long as possible are required. The selectivity requirements exclude the current-limiting effect.

Series connection of circuit breakers, back-up protection (series rating)

If, according to IEC/EN standards, the switching capacity of a circuit-breaker is not sufficient for short-circuit currents that may occur in specific applications, a further protective device with a higher switching capacity is connected upstream of the circuit-breaker. Together, the two series-connected circuit breakers can handle the higher short-circuit currents. If the additional protective device protects or supports a group of lower-rated protective devices, this is referred to as group protection.

According to the North American standards, this interaction of several protective devices in power distribution systems (distribution equipment) is also permissible. For the industrial control panels for machinery (ICP) to UL 508A and NFPA 79 that are dealt with here, a series connection of circuit breakers, fuses or a combination of the two is not permissible if the series connection is intended to increase switching capacity. Circuitbreakers FAZ...-NA and FAZ...RT, which are popular in IEC/EN installations, have a rated current dependent switching capacity of 10 or 14 kA. These circuit breakers are often used in ICPs. According to the North American standards it is not currently possible to increase the switching capacity with a series-connected protective device (circuit-breaker or fuse). In an ICP a circuit-breaker must always provide the required switching capacity by itself. While it is possible to connect two circuit breakers in series as main switch and outgoing circuit-breaker, this does not increase the overall switching capacity. The switching capacity of every protective device must always be equal to or greater than the highest expected short-circuit current.

Operating elements for circuit breakers and molded case switches

Operating elements of the upstream switches that are used in industrial control equipment for machines currently attract the particular attention of inspectors. This applies specially to the operation of main switches with door coupling rotary handles and to door interlocks. Here follows a brief explanation of the complex requirements. A more detailed Technical Essay on this subject is also available⁹⁾

North American standards UL 508A, Part 2, Industrial Machinery¹⁰⁾ and NFPA 79¹¹⁾ demand that the operating elements of main switches (supply circuit disconnecting (isolating) means)¹²⁾ are permanently connected with these switches to allow switch operation at any time and irrespective of the control panel door's position. The operating elements must also be lockable to prevent their operation (closing). A further requirement is that

Notes

- 1) The term "inverse time" is usually omitted. It expresses that the tripping time is inversely proportional to the current. Except NZM...2-ME...-NA
- 2)
- 3
- 4) 5)
- Except NZIM...-Z-INE...-INA In combination with an overload relay NFPA 70 E, "Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace" Category CBI-X circuit breakers are molded case circuit-breakers without overload release. According to IEC/EN switch-disconnectors must not contain a current-dependent trip block
- Circuit-breakers for individual branches 7)
- e.g. contactors or frequency inverters

- ⁽¹⁾ E.g. contactors of nequency inverters
 ⁽²⁾ Except NZM...2-ME...-NA]]
 ⁽³⁾ http://www.moeller.net/binary/ver_techpapers/ver966de.pdf
 ⁽⁴⁾ UL 508A, UL Standard for Industrial Control Panels
 ⁽¹⁾ NFPA 79, Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery; subject comparable with IEC/EN 60204-1
- ¹²⁾ Supply Circuit Disconnecting (Isolating) Means

Switchgear for North America 22/12

the main switch can be switched on only when all control panel doors are closed and that all doors are mechanically and/or electrically interlocked with the switch that the doors can not be opened when the main switch is closed¹⁾.

A simple interlock with a shunt release that simply trips the main switch when a door is opened should be avoided, as this can lead to critical or dangerous situations for plant and personnel²⁾. A defeat mechanism, with which specialists can temporarily disable the door interlock to correct faults is permissible³⁾, as faults can often be determined only in a live system. If more comprehensive measures are required to rectify faults, the plant should be shut down for the duration of the work.

To ensure the permanent connection between operating elements and switches, main switches with handle mechanisms are the preferred choice. The switch handles are fitted directly to the sides of the switches or more flexibly connected with a bowden cable. The fronts of North American control panels typically feature a fixed flange over the panel's entire height, into which the handle is installed, so that they can also be operated when the panel door is open. These handles are referred to an flange-mounted handle⁴⁾ in North America. These handles are, in addition, connected to all control panel doors with a mechanical interlock. Eaton supplies these handles⁵⁾ with a standard drilling template and with bowden cables of various lengths - see page 17/xx. Lever handles do not fulfil the requirements of IEC/EN standards and do not contain the CE mark. They must therefore be used only in North America. Panel builders working to IEC/EN standards normally use these operating elements and the special control panels only by customer request.

In distribution equipment switches with toggle lever mechanisms are often used, while in industrial control panels⁶⁾ switches with rotary mechanisms are preferred. For main switches, door coupling rotary handles with a high protection type are usually used, since these must be operable when the control panel door is closed. With the panel door open, the handle is on the outside of the door so that the switch can not be operated without tools. An additional handle7) can therefore be fitted to the switch axis inside the panel. According to the standards, this handle must be operable only through deliberate action⁸⁾. To fulfil this requirement, Eaton's handles must, with the panel door opened, be rotated through about 15 degrees, then pushed and at the same time turned further to close the switch. Switching off does not require any special measures.

With this unique solution, Eaton's offers a clear competitive advantage on the European market because the high degree of protection⁹⁾ of the door coupling handles and control panels are preserved. With the approved additional handle, the switch contains two operating elements, two switch position indicators and two locking facilities – one each for closed and for open doors. These handles are also recommended for IEC/EN standard panels, to which the described issues also apply.

When using switches with door coupling rotary handles and several control panel doors, an electrical door interlock is required. This interlock can be defeated by specialists and must automatically become active again when the last door is closed. For the electrical door interlock, our customers prefer position switches with mechanical locks. This solution more closely resembles a mechanical door interlock and provides a high level of safety. On control panels with only one door, this door can be directly mechanically interlocked with the switch through the door coupling rotary handle. The mechanical door interlock can also contain a defeat mechanism¹⁰⁾

As alternative to door coupling rotary handles, Eaton offers side-wall and rear-mounted switch mechanisms, which provide a permanent mechanical connection between handles and switches. Because of the versatile installation options of these mechanisms, an electrical door interlock must be provided for each switch¹¹⁾.

Door coupling rotary handles for North America

With door coupling rotary handles NZM..-XTVDV.. for NZM and NS...-NA, used mainly outside North America, the mechanically interlocked control panel door can be opened when handle and switch are in their OFF position. With the NA version of these handles - NZM ..- XTVDV ..- NA, the interlocked panel door can not be opened in the OFF position: The handle must be rotated further, beyond the OFF position to release the door. This is standard North American practice. Both door coupling rotary handle types are approved for North America

Cam switches T, switchdisconnectors P1 and P3

In North America, these switches are industrial control equipment according to UL 508 and CSA-C 22.2 No. 14-05). Switch-disconnectors P1 and P3 are a 3-pole design and have two switch positions. They are used mainly in controllers and as single devices in motor circuits. They are rated in HP and – if they are equipped with auxiliary contacts - they contain duty type information (pilot duties). The switches have no short-circuit switching capacity and must therefore be fuse-protected. They can be used for switching motor circuits and other main circuits, and their auxiliary contacts for switching control circuits. Cam switches T can be manufactured with up to eleven contact units¹²⁾ and with more than two switch positions. They are therefore used mainly as control switches, for example as operating mode or measuring device selector switches. They are rated in HP and can also be used in motor circuits.

According to UL 508 the devices described above can be used as locally installed switch-disconnectors if the control panel contains a branch circuit protective device (BCPD) and the switch is, in addition, regarded as motor disconnect according to UL 508 and CSA-C22.2 No. 14-05 and marked accordingly on its rating plate. Eaton's T- and P-type switches fulfil these requirements. For the required line fuse ratings, see the catalog or the rating plates of the switches.

Fuse bases and fuses

For the following reasons, the use of circuit breakers, selected according to the above criteria, is preferable to the use of fuses:

- In North America only North American fuse types must be used; IEC/EN standard fuses are not acceptable.
- Fuse bases for North American fuses are very large and take up a lot of space.
- NZM circuit breakers provide current isolation, short-circuit protection, overload protection and fault signaling in a single device and are much less expensive and smaller than a combination of fuse base, fuses and overload relay.

If the use of fuses is unavoidable, we recommend that you observe the following points:

- North American fuses are classified according to physical size, breaking capacity and current-time characteristics. The above table provides a rough overview.
- Motor circuits: When using time delay fuses13): Rated current of the max. line fuse= 1.75 × motor rated current or next higher fuse current rating (max. 2.25 × motor rated current). When using non-time delay fuses14):

Rated current of max. line fuse = 3 × motor rated current or next higher fuse current rating (max. 4 × motor rated current).

"Circuits with non-motor loads: For these consumers line fuses are to be selected according to the consumer manufacturer's instructions. This also applies for frequency inverters, even if motors are connected to the frequency

inverters. In these cases the frequency inverters are regarded as consumers.

'Switchgear: For switchgear requiring line fuses for inherent short-circuit protection, the fuse ratings are to be obtained from the technical data in the catalog or from the devices's rating plates. For short-circuit protection of the combination of Eaton contactor and overcurrent relay, see page 8/35 for the max. line fuse ratings.

To ensure both trouble-free motor starting and short-circuit protection of all devices within a circuit, select the smallest fuse required according to criteria 2b), 2c) and 2d). Regarding the short-circuit current rating (SCCR) non-time delay fuses can have advantages over circuit breakers.

Supplementary protectors FAZ

In North America, these devices are industrial control equipment and protectors (supplementary protectors according to UL 1077 and CSA-C22.2 No. 235)¹⁵⁾. They are used mainly in controllers. They can also be used as additional protective device in electrical devices whose incomer is already short-circuit protected. Eaton also provides an approved DC switching capacity in addition to the switch's AC switching capacity. They can therefore also be used in DC circuits.

Supplementary protectors FAZ are Recognized Components according to UL standards. This type of protective element is often used incorrectly. FAZ must be used only as additional protective device and never for branch circuit protection (BCPD). They have non-adjustable magnetic short-circuit releases for short-circuit protection and fixed-current overload relays for overload protection. Eaton supplies supplementary protectors with a range of IEC/EN-compliant tripping characteristics. The characteristic is selected according to the protected load type.

Supplementary protectors FAZ are specially suitable for fuseless protection of control circuits on the output side of control transformers. These protectors can also be used for input-side protection of control transformers, but not on the input side of power transformers.

Circuit-breakers FAZ...-NA FAZ...-RT (Miniature Moulded **Case Circuit Breakers, MCCB)**

Circuit-breakers FAZ...-NA and FAZ...-RT are a further development of supplementary protectors FAŻ. They feature large clearances and creepage distances in the connection area. and, as miniature molded-case circuit breakers (MCCB), comply with standards UL 489 and CSA-C22.2 No. 5-09. They are Listed Components according to the UL standards and

Notes

- In North America, electrical switching and protective devices are not generally designed with protection against accidental contact The Stop categories to IEC/EN and NFPA 79 must be observed
- Also referred to as "side-mounted handle" e.g. NZM-XSHGVR12-NA, plus further components 3 4)
- 5
- 6) Industrial Control Panels to UL 508A and NFPA 79
- 7 e.g. NZM ... - XHB - ... - NA
- 8) Deliberate action

- 9) Or protection type an important aspect with regard to the approval of switchgear systems/panels
- Operated by turning a screw on the handle with a screwdriver
 Also on panels with only one door
- ¹²⁾ Eleven contact units correspond with 22 contacts
 ¹³⁾ Also called "dual element time delay fuses"
- "Non-time-delay fuses"
- ¹⁵⁾ Protective devices for additional protection (in addition to a BCPD), e.g. splitting of circuits after a BCPD

Classified Components according to CSA. They have non-adjustable magnetic short-circuit releases for short-circuit protection and fixedcurrent overload relays for overload protection. They are approved as Available accessories are auxiliary contacts, shunt releases and threephase commoning links with large clearances and creepage distances are available. manufacturers and users reduce their parts stock and provide optimized solutions more quickly.

The standardized continuous currents and switching duties for AC and DC for auxiliary switches are assigned Motor protection must be provided by an overload relay. For dimensioning the motor outgoer with soft starter, use the selection tables in this catalog.

Eaton's soft starters (DS4, DS6, DS7) are UL-listed and CSA-certified (DS7

Part no. or desigr	ı in:	Standards UL, CSA	Fuse charac-	SCCR	Typical values	Fields of application		Notes
USA	Canada		teristics		in A			
Class H , "Code"	Class H , No. 59 "Code"	UL 248-6/7, C22.2 248-6/7	Fast	10 kA, 250 VAC 0600 10 kA, 600 VAC		Primarily domestic		Types H, K and No. 59 "Code" fit the same bases and are therefore interchangeable. There is therefore a risk that they may be incorrectly used! See also note on K.
Class CC	Class CC	UL 248-4, C22.2 248-4	Fast Time-lag	200 kA, 600 VAC	0.530	Fast:	Time-lag:	Extremely compact design. Current limiter to UL/CSA.
Class G	Class G	UL 248-5, C22.2 248-5	Fast Time-lag	100 kA, 480 VAC	2160	Protection from resistive and inductive	Protection from inductive and highly	Compact design. Current limiter to UL/CSA.
				100 kA, 600 VAC	0.520	loads.	inductive loads.	All other fuse types do not fit into bases.
Class J	Class J HRCI-J	UL 248-8, C22.2 248-8	Fast Time-lag	200 kA, 600 VAC	1600	Circuits for heating,	Circuits for motors, transformers,	Compact design. Current limiter to UL/CSA. All other fuse types do not fit into bases.
Class K K1, K5	Class K K1, K5	UL 248-9, C22.2 248-9	Fast Time-lag	50 kA/100 kA/ 200 kA, 600VAC	0600	lighting, feed- ers and branches for mixed loads.	lighting etc.	Not current limiter to UL/CSA. In the USA, the K types are therefore being increasingly replaced by the RK part numbers.
Class L	Class L	UL 248-10, C22.2 248-10	Fast Time-lag	200 kA, 600 VAC	6016000			Current limiter to UL/CSA. All other fuse types do not fit into bases.
Class R RK1, RK5	Class R HRCI-R RK1, RK5	UL 248-12, C22.2 248-12	Fast Time-lag	50 kA/100 kA/ 200 kA, 600VAC	0600			Current limiter to UL/CSA. Types RK1, RK5 and HRCI-R fit the same bases. All other fuse types do not fit into these bases. RK1 fuses have lower let-through values than RK5.
Class T	Class T	UL 248-15, C22.2 248-15	Fast	200 kA, 300 VAC 200 kA, 600 VAC	01200		-	Extremely compact design. Current limiter to UL/CSA. All other fuse types do not fit into bases.

current limiters and marked accordingly on their rating plates. This means that their rated current can be fully utilized. They are rated in amperes, their short-circuit switching capacity is given in kA and – if they are equipped with auxiliary contacts – contain duty type information (pilot duties). Eaton also provides an approved DC switching capacity for single-pole 48 V and two-pole 96 V in addition to the switches' AC switching capacity¹⁾.

These miniature circuit breakers can be used as branch circuit protective devices (BCPD) in feeder circuits and branch circuits. Up to a rated current of 32 A, FAZ...-NA and FAZ...-RT must be used only in star networks with solid grounding and a slash voltage of up to 480Y/277V. FAZ...-NA and FAZ...-RT for higher current values can be used up to 240 V AC, irrespective of network configuration and grounding. Part number suffix "-RT' stands for Ring Terminal. On these versions the terminal screws can be fully turned out to allow the connection of ring cable lugs.

These circuit breakers are available with one, two or three poles and with IEC/EN tripping characteristics B, C and D. The characteristic is selected according to the protected load type. Accessories, such as auxiliary contacts and shunt releases

In North America, approvals were, for a long time, available only for complete, unalterable devices. For the practice common in Europe of allowing customers to retrofit devices with auxiliary contacts, undervoltage releases, shunt releases and other accessories, the corresponding UL and CSA approvals can now be issued. This applies even for changes in the main current area, for example different main current terminal types. The permissible versions must, of course, have been described, tested and approved. Permissible alternative connection blocks must be indicated on the device's rating plate. Observe the installation instructions and do not omit any parts only because their purpose is not clear. These parts ensure the required clearances and creepage distances, prevent shortcircuits between phases due to faulty insulation and improve protected against accidental contact.

The tried-and-tested modular design method allows the field of application of contactors, circuit breakers, motorprotective circuit breakers, position switches and control circuit devices to be cost-effectively extended with add-on functions. It also helps reduce according to the standards to the characteristic values and switching duty types indicated in the devices technical specifications and on their ratings plates. These pilot duties are given in the table for auxiliary contacts in AC and DC circuits on page 5/xx. Auxiliary contacts are approved mainly for heavy pilot duty, and on some devices for standard pilot duty. For detailed information, see the technical data for the device groups. The ratings plate on some auxiliary switches contains information such as "600 V, same polarity". This means that adjacent auxiliary contacts of the same auxiliary switch or switch block must be connected only to the same control voltage source.

Soft starters and frequency inverters

Soft starters DS4, DS6, DS7

Like IEC/EN 60947, North American standards regard soft starters largely like contactors. These devices are developed, tested and approved to UL 508, CSA-C22.2 No. 14-05 and CSA-C22.2 No. 0-M91. Circuit-breakers or fuses provide short-circuit protection. The North American standards do not currently include protection through UL 508 Type E starters or the treatment of these devices as contactors, i.e. as UL 508 Type F starters. as of Summer 2010) for an operational voltage of up to 480 V 50/60 Hz (full voltage). They are used in branch circuits. In practice, the soft starters are bypassed with a built-in bypass after the motor has started up. This reduces heat losses and thyristor load. Any short-circuit currents in the motor outgoer do not flow through the thyristors in the event of a fault. This increases the soft starters' reliability. On some models the soft starters switch two phases and the third phase is fed through. One of of the competitive advantage of Eaton's soft starters is that they have terminal types that are adapted to the switchgear. At currents up to 41 A the same terminal types are used as for circuit breakers. whose accessories can therefore also be used.

Frequency inverters M-Max and H-Max

Frequency inverters are developed, tested and approved according to North American standards UL 508C and CSA-C22.2 No.14-05. Short-circuit protection is provided by circuit breakers or fuses. It is currently not yet clear whether UL 508 Type E or Type F starters can be used as protective devices. Frequency inverters can be used only in combination with the tested, manufacturer-assigned

Notes

 $^{1)}\,$ For additional approved versions for single-pole 125 V DC and two-pole 250 V DC please enquire

protective devices. Overload protection of a single, directly connected motor can be provided directly by the frequency. For drives with several motors and bypass circuits the motors must be individually overloadprotected with overload relays.

The frequency inverters are used in branch circuits. They can be used with three-phase rated operating voltages of up to 480Y/277 V, 50/60 Hz. Because of their suppressor circuit, solidly grounded star networks with neutral conductor are always required.

Radio interference suppression measures (EMC) in frequencycontrolled power drive systems (PDS) are not specified in the North American standards. To ensure interference-free operation, the EMC measures laid out in IEC/EN 81600-3 should be carried out for machines and plants for export to North America.

Control relays easyRelay and MFD silver

Electronic control relays easyRelay and multi-function displays MFD-Titan have all UL 508 and CSA-C22.2 No.142 approvals. They are also approved to CSA (Class 1, Div. 2) for use in hazardous locations to CSA-C22.2 No. 213-M1987(R2008)¹⁾.

All technical details for the North American market in this catalog, in the installation instructions and in the manuals are also given in American units, such as inches, lb, and degrees Fahrenheit. The relay data are given in pilot duties B300, R300, and make/break. The operational DC voltage of 24 V is also the common voltage for electronic components and systems in North America.

easyRelay and MFD-Titan are programmed in programming language ladder diagram. The easySoft software is also capable of representing North American ANSI contact sequences.

Control relays easyRelay and multifunction displays MFD-Titan are therefore fully equipped as control components/systems for the North American market.

Protection types for enclosures (degree of protection)

- The binding design and degree of protection requirements for enclosures for the USA are defined in NEC = NFPA 70, in UL 508(A) and in UL 50(E). For Canada they are specified in CSA-22.2 No. 14-05 and in CSA-C 22.2 No. 94. The degrees of protection are given as NEMA types or as identical UL/CSA types. Because the UL/CSA types must be third-party certified, they have largely superceded the NEMA types. Many inspectors demand UL/CSA types. Where products with third-party certified UL/CSA types are available, they should be used in preference.
- The enclosures used by Eaton are accepted for use in North America, since they are approved with UL/CSA types and meet the requirements regarding contact protection, corrosion protection

and ingress protection against solids and liquids. See the information about degree of protection on the selection pages or in the technical specifications for the product groups.

The IEC/EN standard ingress protection (IP) types include protection against ingress of solids and water. The comparable standards in Canada and the USA go further, also covering protection against ingress of oil and coolant, and corrosion protection of the enclosure; they therefore also define its place of installation. The table on a Page 22/xx ((17/18)) provides an overview of the requirements in Canada and the USA and a comparison with the IP ratings.

IP protection type information has no relevance for use in North America and can not replace missing information about NEMA/UL/CSA types. The NEMA/UL/CSA types cover the corresponding IP ratings but not the other way round.

When exporting to North America, particular attention must be paid to the selection and implementation of the correct degree of protection for enclosures and installed apparatus. The inspectors are known to check very thoroughly for adherence to the degrees of protection. In almost every case, plants fail the inspection on this aspect and must be rectified. This results in lost time and additional costs. Always choose enclosures with the right degree of protection from the start. Every opening subsequently made in an enclosure puts its degree of protection into question. The degree of protection remains intact only when each of these enclosures is sealed again to the same degree. This can be done, for example, by installing a control circuit device or switch handle with the same or a higher degree of protection. Likewise, all openings that are not immediately apparent because they are hidden by other components must be sealed. In most cases the assembly personnel knows exactly where work was performed with less than 100 percent accuracy. Hoping that this will not be noticed will usually result in severe problems. To obtain acceptance, these locations will later have to be improved at great cost. Improvements carried out at the customer's site are specially expensive. Here, too, it should be remembered that this work has to often be performed by a North American vendor and can not be carried out by the manufacturer, who can then, at best, take on the role of supervisor.

Sheet-steel enclosures and installation technique

Sheet steel enclosures can be used for all types of controllers. In North America, and specially in power distribution systems cables are commonly laid in metal conduits. Into these conduits, individual strands, not whole cables, are laid. The conduits are bolted together along their entire length to act as continuous grounding conductor. They are connected to the enclosure flanges with suitable metal glands. Enclosures with metal flanges ensure an uninterrupted conducting connection between incoming and outgoing conduits, so that the enclosures are included in the grounding measure. Sheet steel enclosures with metal or insulating flanges are also suitable for connecting plastic conduits and cables, which are connected with commercial glands. In this configuration, protective grounding must be provided with a ground conductor routed with the cabling. This cable routing type has established itself in many modern installations and is today the preferred choice, for example for machines. On machines, only the input wiring to the main switch is often installed with metal conduits. Regarding the configuration and space utilization of cable trays, cable ducts and wiring ducts in control panels, the limitations imposed by the Electrical Codes must be observed. The permissible space utilization lies some way below that usually specified by the IEC/EN standards. Inspectors usually investigate this aspect in great detail. Where cable trays and ducts are secured to the building, extensive regulations of the Electrical Codes must be observed. Consistent grounding of all components that must be included in the grounding system will be thoroughly inspected and objections are not infrequent. The required grounding conductor cross-sections must be adhered to under all circumstances.

Another important aspect is the protection of the insulation of electrical cables where the cables are routed through openings or are exposed to movement during machine operation (for example trailing cables). Cables that are mechanically protected in IEC/EN installations must, of course, also be protected in plants destined for export to North America. The cables as well as all materials used for routing and securing them must be verifiably approved. Always observe the installation and dimensioning instructions of the Electrical Codes

Wall-mounting enclosures CS

Eaton now supplies a new enclosure system with approvals for the USA and Canada. Wall-mounted enclosures in 45 enclosure sizes ranging from $250 \times 200 \times 150$ mm (h × w × d) to $1200\times800\times300$ mm are available. The smaller enclosures are ideal for enclosing individual devices or small combinations, such as motor-starter combinations or frequency inverters complete with the additionally required components. The larger enclosures are suitable for constructing small to medium-sized machine controllers. It is advisable, wherever possible to fix the enclosures to the machine. This has the added advantage that the machine can be delivered ready for connection and fully function-tested. If the enclosures and installation are mounted on the building, the extensive installation regulations of the Electrical Codes must be observed. The enclosures have a high degree of protection (IP65 UL/CSA Types 1 and 12, indoor use only). The surrounding rain channel profile offers protection against the ingress of liquid such as

water or oil as well as dirt when the door is opened. A powder-coated textured surface provides abrasionresistant corrosion protection. The enclosures feature galvanized sheet steel mounting plates. Sheet steel bottom plates for self-assembly are available. The enclosure can be turned through 180° for cable entry from above or below.

Insulated enclosures CI-...-NA

Enclosures CI-...-NA fulfil the statutory North American requirements for the construction and degree of protection, which is laid out in UL 508(A) for the USA and in CSA-C22.2 No. 14-05 for Canada. They are therefore suitable for enclosing motor starters and miniature and small controllers for installations and machinery. With their complete corrosion-resistance they are ideally suited for humid or corrosive environments. The enclosures are suitable for the connection of cables and both metal and plastic conduits, which are connected with commercial screwed glands. Because the "total insulation" that Eaton offers for its enclosures is not recognized for insulating enclosures in the USA and Canada, the enclosures must be grounded according to the enclosed installation instructions.

Enclosures CI-...-NA are approved both with and without insulated flanges. For the full range of CI enclosures with UL/CSA approvals see Chapter 20.

Busbar systems SASY60i

Busbar systems are an essential part of IEC/EN installations and of modern control systems. In North America they are still relatively new. There, power distribution to switching and protective devices is frequently still implemented using power distribution blocks, which are less well known in the rest of the world. In 2007, when Moeller began to introduce the busbar system SASY 60i, the system's components received only approvals as UL Recognized Components and CSA Certified Components. In the meantime, most of the system's key components are approved as UL Listed and CSA Certified Components - see the markings on the selection pages. This was an important step, as Listed Components no longer have to be included at additional cost into the certification reports for switchgear systems. In the next edition of UL 508A the husbar system are expected to also be included in "Component Requirements" SA1, Table SA1.1.

Initially, the busbars were approved only for peak loads of 1000 A/inch² or 1.55 A/cm², which is about half of the load capability according to IEC/EN. In the meantime, the busbars have been tested and approved with IEC/EN loads. This was a major step for machine and panel builders that want to supply world-market machines and control panels.

Notes

Non-Incendive Electrical Equipment for Use in Class I, Division 2 Hazardous Locations]

2010 CA08103002Z-EN www.eaton.com

Summary

This chapter of the main catalog briefly introduced the topic of approvals for North America as well as the various switchgear and protective devices and their normal usage in conformance with the North American codes and standards. Further information about equipping machines and installations to UL 508A and NFPA 79 is available from Eaton in a range of technical essays. Eaton also holds workshops on this subject.

Some users still think that they can avoid compliance with the North American standards and codes. There may be a few exceptions, in which an installation is not inspected for compliance, and in even fewer cases adherence to the North American codes and standards is not required. If you have experienced such a case, you should not assume it to be the normal situation. The electrical codes have the same status as to North American law.

We regularly receive calls from machine and panel builders whose products are not accepted in North America and who are desperately looking for solutions for their sometimes serious mistakes. Rectifying these can be very expensive, cost a considerable amount of time and results in lost image. What is more, in North America some modifications must be performed by North American companies and can not, therefore be carried out by the manufacturer. For companies that supply the North American market only occasionally and who do not wish to expand this market region, it may be more efficient to commission an experienced subcontractor with supplying and installing the electrical equipment. These vendors can re-engineer IEC/EN installations to North American codes and standards and build installations that are already accepted and approved at the place of manufacture. Eaton Electric GmbH itself does not provide engineering services because we do not want to compete with our customers.

This information does not replace the detailed study and implementation of the North American codes and standards. It has been compiled by Wolfgang Esser and other Eaton specialists to our best knowledge and belief based on the product situation and state of the standards at the beginning of 2010.

The binding documents are always the original North American codes and standards and, for the described products, the applicable Eaton main catalog and Eaton's approval documents for its products.

Switchgear for North America Switching duty of auxiliary contacts, rating data for three-phase contactors to NEMA

	Code number ¹⁾	Conventional free air thermal	Maxim	um switchir	ng duty								
		current I _{th}	120 V A	120 V AC		240 V AC		480 V AC		600 V AC		\leq 600 V AC	
			ON	Off	ON	Off	ON	Off	ON	Off	ON	Off	
		А	А	А	А	А	А	А	А	А	VA	VA	
Auxiliary contacts in AC control circuits													
Heavy	A 150	10	60	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	7200	720	
pilot duty ²⁾	A 300	10	60	6	30	3	-	-	-	-	7200	720	
,	A 600	10	60	6	30	3	15	1.5	12	1.2	7200	720	
Standard	B 150	5	30	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3600	360	
pilot duty ³⁾	B 300	5	30	3	15	1.5	-	-	-	-	3600	360	
uuty	B 600	5	30	3	15	1.5	7.5	0.75	6	0.6	3600	360	
	E150	0.5	1.8	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	36	
	Code number ¹⁾	Conventional free air thermal	Maxim	um switchi	ng duty								
		current I _{th}	125 V [On/Off		250 V I On/Off	00	310 ≦ 0n/0ff	600 V DC	< 600 0n/0ff				
		А	А		А		А		VA				
Auxiliary contacts in DC circuits													
Heavy	N 150	10	2.2		-		-		275		1		
pilot duty ²⁾	N 300	10	2.2		1.1		-		275				
auty	N 600	10	2.2		11		0.4		275		-		

1.1

0.55

0.55

0.27

0.27

0.11

0.4

138

0.2

0.1

-

_

275

138

138

69

69

69

28

28

Notes

_

Standard pilot duty³⁾

¹⁾ The values 150, 300 and 600 indicate die maximum voltage for which an auxiliary contact can be used.

²⁾ "Heavy Pilot Duty" = High switching duty

10

1.1

5

5

2.5

2.5

2.5

1

1

2.2

1.1

1.1

0.55

0.55

0.55

0.22

0.22

N 600

P 150

P 300

P 600

Q 150

Q 300

Q 600

R 150

R 300

3) "Standard Pilot Duty" = normal switching duty

⁴⁾ Rating data for 3-phase contactors, for single-speed motors, without inching, reversing or regenerative braking.

Switchgear for North America 22/17 Selection and usage of fuses

Type ¹⁾	constructio in	in ¹⁾	Tripping charac- teristic ¹⁾	Switching capacity	Applications ¹⁾	For use in	
	USA	Canada		kArm _s			
H		-	Fast	10	Primarily domestic	USA, Canada	Types H, K and No. 59 "Code" fit the same bases and are therefore inter-
		No. 59 "Code"	Fast	10	Primarily domestic	Canada, USA	changeable. In the USA, the K types are therefore being increasingly replaced by the RK types. Rated operational current: 1 600 A
K P	K1/K5	-	Fast	100 - 200	Protection of circuits for heating, lighting and feeders and outgoers for mixed loads.	USA	
		-	Time-lag	100 - 200	Protection of circuits for motors, transformers, heating and lighting.	USA	
J		-	Fast	200	See item 2 above.	USA, Canada	Compact design. Types J and HRCI-J fit the same bases, all other types
		-	Time-lag	200	See item 3 above.	USA, Canada	numbers do not fit into these bases. Rated operational current: 1 600 A
		HRCI-J	Fast	200	See item 2 above.	USA, Canada	
			Time-lag	200	See item 3 above.	USA, Canada	
RK	RK1/RK5	-	Fast	100 - 200	See item 2 above.	USA, Canada	Types RK1, RK5 and HRCI-R fit the same bases, all other types numbers
		-	Time-lag	100 - 200	See item 3 above.	USA, Canada	do not fit into these bases. Rated operational current: 1 600 A
		HRCI-R	Fast	100 - 200	See item 2 above.	Canada, USA	
			Time-lag	100 - 200	See item 3 above.	Canada, USA	
		HRCII-R	Time-lag – Fast	100 - 200	5. Protection of motor circuits	Canada	All other fuse types do not fit into bases for HRCII-R.
CC(CD)		_	Fast	200	See item 2 above.	USA, Canada	Very compact design;
			Time-lag	200	See item 3 above.	USA, Canada	all other fuse types do not fit into these bases. Rated operational current: CC 1 30 ACD 31 60 A
L		-	Fast	200	See item 2 above.	USA, Canada	"Code" fuses for higher ratings
			Time-lag	200	See item 3 above.	USA, Canada	Rated operational current: 601 6000 A

Notes

¹⁾ The trip types data and the assigned field of applications are a rough overview only. In practice, it is always advisable to find out both this information and the required fuse type from the North American end customer.

22/18 Switchgear for North America Degrees of protection of enclosures to NEC (NFPA 70), UL, CSA, NEMA

Enclosure	Location	Type of protection	Comparable degree of
Enclosure and protection type marking to			protection IP ³⁾
NEC NFPA 70 ¹⁾ NEMA No. 250–1997, Appendix A ²⁾ UL 50 CSA-C 22.2 No. 94			
	Lada a Castalla Cas		IP20
Type 1 General purpose	Indoor installation	Protection against accidental contact with live parts and against a limited amount of falling dirt.	IPZU
Type 2 Drip-proof	Indoor installation	Protection against limited amounts of falling water and dirt	IP22
Type 3 Dust-tight, rain-tight, resistant to sleet and ice	Outdoor installation	Protection against wind-blown dust and wind-blown rain. Undamaged by formation of ice on the enclosure	IP54
Type 3R Rain-tight, resistant to hail and ice, dust-tight	Outdoor installation	Protection against falling rain; undamaged by formation of ice on the enclosure	IP54
Type 3S Dust-tight, rain-tight, resistant to sleet and ice	Outdoor installation	Protection against hail wind-blown dust and wind-blown rain. External mechanisms remain operable while ice laden.	IP54
Туре 4 Dust-tight, water-tight, rain-tight	Indoor or outdoor instal- lation	Protection against falling rain, splashing water and hosed water. Undamaged by formation of ice on the enclosure	IP56
Type 4X Dust-tight, water-tight,corrosion-resistant, rain-tight	Indoor or outdoor instal- lation	Protection against falling rain, splashing water and hosed water. Undamaged by formation of ice on the enclosure, corrosion protection	IP56
Type 6 Rain-tight, water-tight, immersible, resistant to hail and ice	Indoor or outdoor instal- lation	Protection against dust and hosed water. Protection against entry of water during temporary limited submersion. Undamaged by formation of ice on the enclosure.	IP67
Type 6P Rain-tight, water-tight, immersible, corrosion-resistant	Indoor or outdoor instal- lation	Protection against entry of water during prolonged submersion at limited depths; corrosion-resistant.	IP67
Type 5 Drip-tight, dust-tight, corrosion-resistant	Indoor installation	Protection against limited amounts of falling water and dust, corrosion-resistant.	IP52
Type 12 For use in industry, drip-tight, dust-tight	Indoor installation	Protection against dust and dripping water	IP52
Type 12K ⁴⁾ As type 12	Indoor installation	As part no. 12	IP52
Type 13 Dust-tight, oil-tight	Indoor installation	Protection against entry of dust, splashing water, oil and non-corrosive fluids.	IP54

Notes

NEC = National Electrical Code
 NEMA = National Electrical Manufacturers Association
 The IP rating provided as an approximate comparison. A more accurate comparison is not possible, since different ingress protection tests and assessment criteria apply. The NEMA types cover the corresponding IP ratings but not the other way round. In general, NEMA/UL enclosure protection testing is subject to stricter criteria.
 For enclosures with knockouts.

Device	Co	pp	er c	onc	luc	tor	s ai	nd o	cab	les																																				pper			
Part no.	1 0	on	duc	tor	s																				2	CO	ndı	uct	ors	;															fla	t cor	Iduc	tor	
	Cr mr		-se	ctic	n																				С		s-s		tio																N	ımbe	r ×	wid	th
			I		1	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	ī	1	1	1	1	1			i		T	1	1	1	1	1	i			1	I	1	I	1	1	1	1	×	thick			
	0.14	0.2	0.25	0.34	0.5	0.75	-	1.5	2.5	4	9	01	16	25	35	50	70	95	120			185	240	300	0.5	0.75	1.1.1		ר. ה	C.2	4	9	10	16	25	35	50	0/	95	120	150	185	240	300					
SmartWire-Darwin																					Τ																												_
EU5*-SWD-*, NZM- XSWD-704, SWD4- 8FRF-10, SWD4- S*L8-20, DIL-SWD- 32*, PKE-SWD-32		•	Ф																																														
Control circuit devices																																																	_
RMQ16						0		0																																					-				
RMQ-Titan					0	•		•	O									_		_					С			-(2																-				
Position switches																																																	
LS					0	•		0	•																		1	Į																					_
Pressure switche																																																	
MCS					0	•		0	•																																								
MCSN					0	•		0	•																С			-(2																				
Contactor relays																																																	
DILER									0	•																	1	_(2																				
DILA									0	•																	1	_	Į																				
Control relays																																																	
easy									.0-	•																																							
Electronic safety					_				-	-											+		+	-																									-
relays																																																	
ESR5																																																	
ES4P									0	•																																							
Electronic measuring relays																																																	
EMR4/5					0			0	•																•	+0	+	_	_(зł	•																		
Electronic timing relays																																																	
DILET								0	•																		1	-(2																				
ETR2/4								0	•																		1	-(2	•	1)																		
Contactors																															T																	_	-
DIL(E)EM(-12)								0	•																	Ľ	-1	-(-																				
DILM7, DILM9, DILM12, DILM15									0	•																Ľ	3		-																				
DILM17, DILM25, DILM32, DILM38						Þ						-1														Ľ	-1	+																					
DILM40, DILM50, DILM65						▶						•	•		0												-						0	•															
	0.14	0.2	0.25	0.34	0.5	0.75	_	1.5	2.5	4	9	2	16	25	35	50	70	95	120	150		185	240	300	0.5	0.75	r., 1		ם. - ה	C.2	4	9	10	16	25	35	50	70	95	120	150	185	240	300					
Instructions								mir			max																																						—
● Solid (s) ○ Stranded (st)								•	-		•			_		Bus Tat			uc	tor					1)	U	se	on	ly e	qu	al o	cro	ss-	seo	ctio	ns.													
Flexible (f) Solid or stranded or flexible										-				Fle mm	xib 1² t	le v o D	wit)IN	:h f 46	err 5 22	ule 28	up	o to	16																										

Flexible with ferrule up to 16 mm² to DIN 46 228

22/20 Terminal capacities

Lonductor Romework Romework <t< th=""><th>Device Part no.</th><th>Co</th><th>ppe</th><th>er c</th><th>on</th><th>du</th><th>cto</th><th>rs a</th><th>nd</th><th>cał</th><th>oles</th><th>5</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Copper busbars, flat conductors</th></t<>	Device Part no.	Co	ppe	er c	on	du	cto	rs a	nd	cał	oles	5																																Copper busbars, flat conductors
mm ² m ² <	i artino.																																											nat conductors
Image: 1 Image: 1 <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>-se</th><th>CTI</th><th>on</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>s-se</th><th>ecti</th><th>on</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Number \times width</th></td<>				-se	CTI	on																					s-se	ecti	on															Number \times width
James Control James Co		14	2	22	ह	2	75		2	5										2	0	22	요	0	2	75		2	2	1									2	0	22	요		
Liku His, Di LUM ISD, = 2x8 x Houßer JILM	Contactors	ö	0.	<u>.</u>	0	0	0	-		2.	4	9	=	9	5	ř	20	2	<u> 6</u>	1	=	₩	57	<u>)</u>	0	0	-	<u>-</u> -	5	4	9	10	<u>=</u>	5	ŝ	50	2	6	=	=	₩	57	30	
Liku His, Di LUM ISD, = 2x8 x Houßer JILM																																												
11.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1	DILM80, DILM95, DILM115, DILM150, DILM170													0					0														0				0							$\equiv 2 \times (6 \times 16 \times 0.8)^{1)}$
NLM250 Image: Constraints Image: Constraints <td>DILM185A</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>$\equiv 2 \times (6 \times 16 \times 0.8)^{1)}$</td>	DILM185A																	_																										$\equiv 2 \times (6 \times 16 \times 0.8)^{1)}$
JULM300A Image: Control in the second of	DILM225A																					0																						
JLM400 Image: State of the state of t																	T																											$\equiv 2 \times (10 \times 21 \times 1)^{1}$
JLLM500	DILM300A																0						0																					$ = 2 \times (10 \times 16 \times 0.8)^{1} $ = 2 \times (10 \times 21 \times 1)^{1}
ILLIA650 ILLIA650 ILLIA6500 ILLIA6500 <liillia6500<< td=""><td>DILM400</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>$\begin{array}{l} \equiv 2 \times (10 \times 16 \times 0.8)^{1)} \\ \equiv 2 \times (10 \times 21 \times 1)^{1)} \end{array}$</td></liillia6500<<>	DILM400																0						0																					$ \begin{array}{l} \equiv 2 \times (10 \times 16 \times 0.8)^{1)} \\ \equiv 2 \times (10 \times 21 \times 1)^{1)} \end{array} $
ILLM650 = 22(102/2)1/1 JLLM750 = 2 JLM750 = 2 </td <td>DILM500</td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>$= 2 \times (10 \times 16 \times 0.8)^{1)}$$= 2 \times (10 \times 21 \times 1)^{1)}$</td>	DILM500																0						0																					$ = 2 \times (10 \times 16 \times 0.8)^{1)} $ $ = 2 \times (10 \times 21 \times 1)^{1)} $
JILM650	DILM580																0						0																					$= 2 \times (10 \times 16 \times 0.8)^{1})$ = 2 \times (10 \times 21 \times 1)^{1}
NLM750 Image: Construction of the state of the sta	DILM650																0	_					0																					$= 2 \times (10 \times 16 \times 0.8)^{1}$
JIL M850 = 2×(10×15×13) ¹⁹ Luxiliary conductors = 2×(10×15×13) ¹⁹ apacificitor = - apacificitor = - initiators = - JIL M32020 = - Dix M3200 = - Dix M1200	DILM750																0						0																					$= 2 \times (10 \times 16 \times 0.8)^{1)}$
uxiliary conductors P	DILM850																0						0																					$= 2 \times (10 \times 16 \times 0.8)^{1}$
solucions JILK 10/20/25 JILK 10/25 JILK 10	Auxiliary conductors	;																																										
JILK33/50 Image: Control inclusion Isemiconductor ontactors Image: Control inclusion Power circuit Image: Control inclusion Control inclusion Image: Control inclusion Prefixed relayss Image: Control inclusion E Image: Control inclusion Power circuit Image: Control inclusion Distance Image: Control inclusion Prefixed relayss Image: Control inclusion E Image: Control inclusion Power circuit Image: Control inclusion System Image: Control inclusion Ct-Pit200 Image: Control inclusion Ct-Pit201 Image: Control inclusion	Capacitor contactors																																											
temiconductor ontactors Sis4 Power circuit Control circuit Period relayss E Bit 50 55-FF250 W7 72 EB EV EV EV EV EV E EV E E E E E E E E E E E E E	DILK10/20/25																																•	_										
Jonatotos JS4 Power circuit Control c	Semiconductor													•	-		+	_					+		-								•	0		_	_	_	_	+				
Power circuit Control circuit Verloa relayss E B12, Z832 B85 B150 S-FF250 W7 EB B150 C-FF250 W7 C-FF250 C-FF250	contactors																																											
verload relayss E 1812, Z832, 1850 CB65 18150 55-FF250 W7 VEB EV Vationation (T-FL)																																												
reference Bit 2, 2832 reference Bit 5	Control circuit																																											
B12, ZB32 B150 Image: Construction of the style Im	Overload relayss									_															~																			
BB5 B150 5-FF250 W7 EEB EV VU LEV VU LEV VU LEV VU VU VU Automation CT-FIL ID-EXT121-1 I:C4P, EC4E A/FD-CP4-C0 A/FD-CP4-C0 A/FD-CP4-C0 A/FD-CP4-C0 COS serve terminals CC spring-cage VI VON base module (J/ON EC0 CC screw terminals CC spring-cage VI VON EC0 CC screw terminals CC screw ter	ZE ZB12, ZB32									•															0				•															-
ts-FF250 W7 tEB teV wutomation (T-FIL MFD-CP4-C0 ASYPOW UION base module (I/ON ECC (C spring-cage errimals Solid (s) Solid (s) Soli	ZB65											-		•																			•	3)										-
W7 EB Image: Constraint of the stable W7 EB Image: Constraint of the stable W7 EB Image: Constraint of the stable Image: Consthe stable <td< td=""><td>ZB150</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	ZB150										•					-	0													•						0								
tEB Image: Constraint of the state Image: Constraint of the state Image: Constraint of the state tEB Image: Constraint of the state teb Image: Constraint of the state teb Image: Constraint of the state teb Image: Constraint of the state tes Image: Constraint of the state tes Image: Constraint of the state Image: Constere Image: Constere Imag	Z5-/FF250																	1	O	0																								\equiv 6×16×0.8
tev Image: Second conductors and the structure of the structur	ZEB										•																																	
Automation (T-FIL (IO-EXT121-1 (IC-EXT121-1 (ION BOO (IC screw terminals (IC-EXT121-1 (IC-EXT121-1 (IC-EXT121-1 (ION BOO (IC screw terminals (IC-EXT121-1 (IC-EXT121-1 (IC-EXT121-1 (IC-EXT121-1 (IC-EXT121-1 (IC-EXT121-1 (IC-EXT121-1 (IC-EXT121-1	ZEV																											2)		ľ														
Alto-EXT121-1 Image: Construction of the constructions Image: Construction of the constructions Alto-EXT121-1 Image: Construction of the	Automation																																											
i:C4P, EC4E AFD-CP4-C0 i:ASYPOW i:ASYPOW (ION base module i:ASYPOW (I/ON ECO i:ASYPOW (C spring-cage erminals i:ASYPOW i:Dots i:ASYPOW Solid (s) i:ASYPOW Solid or stranded or flexible i:ASY	XT-FIL																																											
AFD-CP4-C0 (ASYPOW) (ION base module (I/ON ECO (C screw terminals (C spring-cage erminals (C spring-cage erminals (C spring-cage erminals (Solid (s) Stranded (st) Flexible (f) Solid or stranded or flexible	XIO-EXT121-1					•		•																																				
ASYPOW (ION base module (I/ON ECO (C screw terminals C spring-cage erminals	EC4P, EC4E									0	•																																	
(10N base module (1/ON ECO (C screw terminals Image: Construction of the constru						•			p	•	_																																	
(I/ON ECO (C screw terminals (C spring-cage erminals Image: Stranded (st) Flexible (f) Solid or stranded or flexible Image: Solid or stranded or flexible Image: Solid or stranded or flexible Image: Solid or stranded or flexible Image: Solid or stranded or flexible Image: Solid or stranded or flexible											•																																	
C screw terminals (C spring-cage erminals (C spring-cage erminals Image: Stranded (st) Flexible (f) Solid (s) Solid (st) Flexible (f) Solid or stranded or flexible Image: Stranded (st) Flexible (f) Solid or stranded or flexible Image: Stranded (st) Flexible (f) Solid or stranded or flexible Image: Stranded (st) Flexible (f) Solid or stranded or flexible Image: Stranded (st) Flexible (minic) Solid or stranded or flexible Image: Stranded (st) Image: Stranded (st) Image: Stranded or flexible Image: Stranded or flexible <td></td>																																												
CC spring-cage erminals Image: Spring-cage erminals 12	-			Ľ																																								
erminals \rightarrow \rightarrow a									<u> </u>																																			
Instructions min. max. Solid (s) Image: Busbar 1) Use box terminals Stranded (st) Image: Flat conductor 2) When connecting two conductors, only the following combinations are permitted: Solid or stranded or flexible Image: Flat conductor 5) Flexible with ferrule up to 16 0.5 and 0.75 and 1 mm², 1 and 1.5 mm²	terminals																																											
nstructions min. max. Solid (s) ← Busbar ¹⁾ Use box terminals Stranded (st) ← Flexible (f) Solid or stranded or flexible Flexible Flexible Flexible with ferrule up to 16 0.5 and 0.75 and 1 mm ² , 1 and 1.5 mm ²		0.14	0.2	0.25	0.34	0.5	0.75	-	1.5	2.5	4	9	10	16	25	35	20	70	95	120	150	185	240	300	0.5	0.75	-	1.5	2.5	4	9	10	16	25	35	50	70	95	120	150	185	240	300	
 Stranded (st) Flexible (f) Solid or stranded or flexible ∑ Flexible with ferrule up to 16 I Solid or stranded or flexible I Solid or stranded or flexible 	Instructions								mi	n.																															_			
Flexible (f) Solid or stranded or flexible Flexible Flexible with ferrule up to 16 Solid or stranded or flexible Flexible with ferrule up to 16 Flexible wi	 Solid (s) Stranded (st) 								•			•								cto	r											MU	նոր	duv	:to	n ar	nlv	tho	foll	0144	/ino	0.00	mh	inations are
	Flexible (f)	or fl	ارم	hlo																			. 10			pe	rmit	tted	1:		•										y	,		
			ואט	016																	еU	μt	0 10	,	3)																n.			

Device Part no.	Cop	ppe	r c	ond	uc	tor	s ar	nd o	cab	es																																pper busb t conducto	
i ait IIU.	1 c																							cor																		Conducto	19
	Cro	SS- 2	se	ctio	n																			ros: Im ²	s-se	ecti	ion														Nu	umber $ imes$ w	idth
		I	1	T	1	1	1	1	I.	T	T	1	T	T	1	I	1	1	1	I				i.	1	1	I.	ī	I.	I	I	I	1	I	T	I	T	1	1	1	×	thickness	
	0.14	0.2	0.25	0.34	0.5	0.75	-	1.5	2.5	4	9	2 9	2 5	3 5	20	20	95	120	150	185	240	300	2	0.75		1.5	2.5	4	9	10	16	25	35		2	5 12 12		120		300			
Miniature circuit breakers																																											
FAZ									_																	1																	
AZ							┏┼		_		_	-	+																														
FIM											_		+																														
FILS									_	_	_	-	+																														
FAZ/FIP-XHI11									-															1	_																		
FAZ/FIP-XRHI002																								1																			
FAZ-XUA				I					_															1																			
FAZ-XAA													+																		•	0											
AZ-XHI11													нc														_	_			•	0											
AZ-XAA													нc													-	_	_			•	0											
$FIP \leq 80 A$											_		+																														
FIP ≧ 100 A									◩⊢					+c																													
REG																																											
Coil				(2		•		(ᆉ																																	
Contacts							0	•		-																																	
Screw fuse bases																								1																			
S14				0	2				0																																		
S18					5																																						
RS183-50				Ì					◩⊢																																		
S27						0					_,	n	1																														
RS273-50												-																															
S33								0																																			
RS333-50								0	•																																		
LV h.c.b. fuse bases								_								F																									-		
GS(T)00							,	0								6																									_	6×9×0.8	
GS(T)1								-					C						6																							6×9×0.8	
GS(T)2													C								0																					10×16×0.	8
GS(T)3													C									-0																				11×21×1	
	0.14	0.2	0.25	0.34	0.5	0.75	_	1.5	2.5	4		<u> </u>	-	+	20	20	95	120	150	185	240	300	د م	0.75		12	2.5	4	6	10	16	25	35			120	70	105		300 300			
Instructions								mir			nax						105		1								1.4				•										~1		_
 Solid (s) 								•		_					Bus	sba	r																										
 Stranded (st) Flexible (f) 								0-			C		=		Flat	CO	nd	uct	or																								
Solid or stranded										_			FI	exi	ble	wit	h fe	erru	ıle	up t	o 1	6																					
or flexible													m	1m ²	to C	DIN	46	228	3																								

22/22 Glossary of terms Terms from IEC and EN

This glossary contains short definitions of technical terms used in this catalog. Because the terms used in IEC/EN 60947 can be open to interpretation, it is always advisable to also refer to the relevant standard. This applies in particular to the American National Electrical Code (NEC, NFPA 70) and the US standards UL 508, UL 489, UL 508A, and NFPA 79. The Canadian Electrical Code (CEC) contains equivalent terms in standards CSA-C 22.2 No. 5 and CSA-C 22.2 No. 14.

The American English terms are appended to the glossary in a new block. The German equivalents of the American terms are not definitive equivalents; they are intended merely as an aid to understanding. Because

Altitude

The density of air decreases with increasing altitude, and this reduces its insulating capacity as well as its heat transfer capability. This affects the rated operational voltage and rated operational current of switching devices, conductors and motors, as well as the tripping behavior of thermal overload relays. On request, Eaton can supply information about the suitability of equipment for operation at altitudes above the standard-specified 2000 m.

Ambient temperature, enclosed

(cf. IEV 441-11-13) Temperature at which the switchgear is capable of being operated within a closed housing. The elevated temperature inside the enclosure due to the switchgear's heat dissipation must be taken into account here.

Ambient temperature, open

(cf. IEV 441-11-13) Room temperature (for example of the shopfloor or control room) in which the switching device is located.

Auxiliary contact

(IEC 60947-1/IEV 441-15-10) A contact which is included in an auxiliary circuit and is mechanically operated by the switching device.

Auxiliary switch

(IEC 60947-1/IEV 441-15-11) Switch containing one or more control or auxiliary contacts and which is mechanically operated by a switching device. Auxiliary switches can be retrofitted in modular systems of contactors, circuit breakers and motor-protective circuit breakers, or they are a fixed component of a switching device, e.g. contactor relay.

- They are designated according the functions
- Making contact as a normally closed contact, normally open contact, changeover contact or fleeting contact.
- Function as normal, early, late, drive or trip indicator switches.

Back-of-hand proof

Switchgear is considered as back-of-hand proof if its conductive parts cannot be touched with a ball with a diameter of 50 mm.

Busbar tag shroud

Design measures incorporated into equipment to prevent direct contact (i.e. without tools) with live parts of a system (finger-proof, back-of-hand proof).

Clearance in air

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 2.5.46/IEV 441-17-31) The distance between the two conductive parts at the point at which they are closest to each other. The clearance in air is determined by the rated impulse withstand voltage, the overvoltage category and the pollution degree.

Closing delay

The interval of time between the instant of command and the first make operation of the contacts of the first pole to close. The closing delay is made up of the response time and the closing time.

Control circuit reliability

The probability with which switching states arise during the lifespan of a contact that would be interpreted as faults by downstream electronic controllers (PLCs). Control circuit reliability is expressed in values based on tests using standard limit values for signals to IEC/EN 61131-2.

Conventional thermal current Ith

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.2.1) The maximum value of current that a device is capable of carrying for a maximum of 8 hours without thermal overloading. As a rule, it corresponds to the maximum rated operational current.

Coordination type

State of a switchgear assembly (motor starter) during and after testing at rated conditional short-circuit current:

Type "1" coordination:

- No hazard to persons and systems.
- No immediate operational readiness necessary.
- Damage to the starter permissible.

Type "2" coordination:

- No hazard to persons and systems.
- Starter is suitable for further operation.

these terms often describe concepts that are not defined in the IEC world, there is no authorized German equivalent for them. The explanations apply to the use of components in particular in industrial control panels for machinery to UL 508A and NFPA 79. Each technical term contains a reference to the corresponding standard, e.g. IEC/EN 60947-1. For the correct translation, the IEV No. of the electrotechnical glossary (IEC 50: International Electrotechnical Vocabulary) is specified, e.g. IEV 441-17-31.

- No damage to the starter except slight welding of the switch contacts if these can be separated easily without significant deformation.

Creepage path/distance

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 2.5.51/IEV 151-03-37) Shortest distance between two conducting parts along an insulating material. Is determined by the material's rated insulating voltage, the pollution degree and the creepage resistance.

Damp heat, constant

This test subjects the equipment to an ambient temperature of 40 °C at a constant humidity of 93 %. At set intervals during the test, the electrical and mechanical function of the equipment are examined.

Damp heat, cyclic

This test subjects the equipment to cyclically changing climatic conditions. A cycle applies 40 °C at 93 % relative humidity for 12 hours, followed by 12 hours of 25 °C ambient temperature. At set intervals during the test, the electrical and mechanical function of the switching device are examined.

Emergency stop

(cf. Machinery Safety Directive 2006/42/EC) Stopping in an emergency; an action that stops a process or motion that causes danger.

Emergency stop system

Arrangement of components to avert arising or to reduce existing hazards to persons, damage to machinery or to work in progress. The Emergency-Stop function must be designed such that machine operation and dangerous machine motion are halted in an appropriate manner without causing additional danger and without further action being required from any person. (emergency stop function EN ISO 13850)

Emergency stop system

(EN ISO 13850) Manually operated controlgear used for manually triggering an emergency stop function.

Emergency switching off

Switches off the electrical energy supply to a complete installation or part of an installation as soon as there is a risk of electric shock or an other risk caused by electric current.

Finger-proof

A switching device is to be considered as finger-proof if its live parts cannot be touched when actuating the operating elements. This also applies when operating adjacent switchgear. The finger-proof area of a push-actuated operating medium is a circular area of at least 30 mm radius around the actuating element, and vertical to the direction of actuation. Within this area, hazardous parts should be fitted at least 80 mm below the level of the actuating area.

Interlocked opposing contacts

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-5-1, Appendix L) Combination of N/O and N/C contacts in contactor relays that are mechanically connected in such a way that N/C and N/O can never be closed at the same time. A contact spacing of at least 0.5 mm must be maintained throughout the contacts' entire lifespan, even in the event of a fault (for example welded contacts).

Isolating function

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 2.1.19) Devices are deemed to possess this isolating function if, in the open position, their switching contacts achieve the separation distance specified for the isolation of electrical circuits, and their creepage paths and clearance distances are of the required magnitude. This allows the power supply of the entire installation or a section of the installation to be isolated for safety reasons, for example during maintenance.

Losses

(cf. IEV 151-03-18) The difference between the input power and the output power of a device. The main type of loss in switching devices and electrical power distribution equipment is current heat loss.

Main switches

Correctly called "mains isolating device". Hand-operatable switch. Mandatory for machines with electrical equipment. Its purpose is to disconnect the electrical equipment in order to exclude hazards occurring when cleaning, repairing or maintaining the machine or during longer downtimes. A power disconnecting device must:

- Be an operating element that is externally accessible.
- Have only one OFF and one ON position with assigned limit stops.

- Have the switch positions marked "0" and "I".
- Be lockable in the OFF position.
- Cover the connection terminals against accidental contact.
- Have a minimum switching capacity for load disconnectors and motor switches for AC-23.

Mechanical shock resistance

The ability of a device to withstand pulse-like movement without changing its operating state or sustaining damage. No contact lifting must take place on devices in the On position, the main contacts must not knock against one another in the Off position. A circuit-breaker must not trip, and control circuit switches must not change their switching state.

Minimum command time

Minimum period of time for which a trip-initiating factor (such as a control pulse or a short-circuit current) must be present to cause the corresponding reaction, for example the short-circuit duration necessary to initiate tripping.

Mirror contact

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-4-1 appendix F) A mirror contact is an auxiliary break contact that can not be closed at the same time as the contactor's main make contacts.

Motor rating

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.2.3) Motor output that can be switched by a switching device at the assigned rated operational voltage, depending on the utilization category, e.g. a contactor of utilization category AC-3: 37 kW at 400 V.

Opening delay

(cf. IEV 441-17-36) The interval of time between the specified instant of initiation of the opening operation and the instant when the arcing contacts have separated in all poles. The opening delay is the sum of the tripping delay and the inherent delay of the contacts.

Overvoltage category

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 2.5.60) Classification for prospective overvoltages at the point of installation, such as might be caused by the effect of lightning or switching processes. The overvoltage category for industrial switchgear is III. According to the overvoltage categories, the use of switchgear is permissible in the following areas:

Overvoltage category I:

Apparatus for connection to circuits with overvoltage protection, e.g. electronic devices.

Overvoltage category II:

Consumers for connection to fixed installations, such as household appliances or electrical tools.

Overvoltage category III:

Apparatus with special serviceability requirements for connection in fixed installations that are protected by overvoltage diverters, e.g. switches in low-voltage distribution systems or in control systems for industrial use.

Overvoltage category IV:

Use immediately at the the connection point of the installation (direct lightning impact possible), for example on an overhead power line connection.

Pollution degree

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 5.5.58) Classification for the likely amount of conductive dust and humidity, which can lead to a reduced electric strength of a switching device. The pollution degree is described by the following influencing factors:

Pollution degree 1:

If soiling occurs, pollutants are usually only dry or non-conductive. The soiling does not affect electric strength.

Pollution degree 2:

Usually only non-conductive pollutants. Temporary conductivity due to condensation is to be expected, however.

Pollution degree 3:

(Switchgear for industrial use) Conductive pollution or dry, non-conductive pollution that is made conductive through condensation.

Pollution degree 4:

Pollution leading to continuous conductivity, for example conductive dust, rain or snow.

Positive/enforced operation/actuation

This describes an arrangement where a mechanical link between the actuator and the switching element ensures that the force exerted on the actuator is exerted directly, onto the switching element, i.e. without the use of spring-loaded parts.

Positive opening

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 2.4.10 / IEV 441-16-11) An opening operation which ensures that the main contacts of a mechanical switching device have attained the open position when the actuator is in the Off position.

Power disconnecting device

→ Main switch

Rated actuating voltage U_c

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.5.1) Voltage applied to the actuation N/O contact in a control circuit. May deviate from the rated control voltage due to the presence of transformers or resistors in the control circuit.

Rated breaking capacity

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.5.3) The r.m.s. value that a switching device is capable of breaking according to its utilization category. This value refers to the rated operational voltage and the rated operational current. Equipment must be capable of breaking of current up to and including its specified rated breaking capacity.

Rated conditional short-circuit current la

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 2.5.29/IEV 441-17-20) The short-circuit current that a switching device, e.g. a contactor, protected by a short-circuit protective device, such as a motor-protective circuit-breaker, can carry for the duration of the tripping delay of the protective mechanism.

Rated control voltage U_s

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.5.1) The voltage applied to the input terminals of the control circuit of a switching device. Due to the presence of transformers or resistors in the control circuit, this voltage may differ from the rated control circuit voltage.

Rated frequency

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.3) The frequency for which a switching device is designed and to which the other characteristics relate.

Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.1.3) Measure of the stability of the internal clearances of a switching device against overvoltage peaks. The utilization of suitable switchgear can ensure that overvoltages are prevented from transferring from the mains to deenergized system sections within it.

Rated insulation voltage U_i

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.1.2) Voltage to which insulation tests and clearances relate. The highest rated operational voltage must not be greater than the rated insulation voltage.

Rated making capacity

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.5.2). The current that a device is capable of making in accordance with the utilization category and at the rated operational voltage.

Rated operational current le

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.2.3) The current that a switching device is capable of carrying, taking into account the rated operational voltage, duration of operation, utilization category and ambient air temperature.

Rated operational current In (of a circuit-breaker)

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-2; 4.3.2.3) For circuit breakers, this current value is equal to the rated uninterrupted current and the conventional free air thermal current.

Rated operational voltage U_e

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.1.1) Voltage to which the characteristic values of a switching device relate. The highest rated operational voltage must not be greater than the rated insulation voltage.

Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity Ics

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-2; 4.3.5.2.2) The short-circuit current that a circuit-breaker is able to interrupt repeatedly; dependent on the rated operational voltage (test 0-C0-C0, previously P-2). After breaking the short-circuit, the circuit-breaker is able to carry the rated uninterrupted current again with increased self-heating, and to trip in the event of an overload.

Rated short-circuit breaking capacity Icn

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.6.3) The maximum current that a switching device can break at rated operational voltage and frequency without sustaining damage. It is expressed as an r.m.s. value.

Rated short-circuit making capacity Icm

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.6.2) The maximum current that a switching device can make at a certain rated operational voltage and frequency without sustaining damage. In contrast to other characteristic values, it is expressed as maximum prospective peak value.

Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw}

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.6.1) The short-time withstand current that a device is capable of carrying for a specified time without damage, e.g. due to excessive heating.

Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity Icu

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-2; 4.3.5.2.1) Maximum short-circuit current that a circuit-breaker can interrupt (test 0-CO; formerly P-1). After short-circuit breaking, the circuit-breaker is able to trip in the event of an overload with increased tolerances.

22/24 Glossary of terms Selected terms from the codes & standards of the USA

Rated uninterrupted current lu

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.2.4) Current that a switching device can carry in continuous operation (for weeks, months or years).

Rating

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.2.3) The power output of a motor at its rated operational voltage.

Safe isolation

(cf. IEC 536) Isolation of circuits not carrying hazardous voltage, e.g. protective extra-low voltage, from circuits in which hazardous voltage flows. Such isolation is achieved by means of reinforced or double insulation, which reliably prevents voltage transfer from one circuit to another, for example between main and auxiliary switchgear circuits or the primary and secondary sides of a safety transformer. Safe isolation is required mainly for safety and functional extra-low voltage circuits.

Stopping in case of emergency

(EN ISO 13850) Function intended to prevent hazards or minimize existing risks for people or of damage to machines or running processes, and which is triggered by a single action by one person.

Tamper-proof

An Emergency-Stop switching device is regarded as tamper-proof if it cannot be reset without tools or using specified procedures after tripping. The switching device locks in its tripped position. Accidental or controlled manipulation (inching) is not possible.

Utilization category

cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 2.1.18/IEV 441-17-19) A combination of specified requirements relating to the condition in which the switching device or fuse fulfills its purpose and selected to represent a characteristic group of real-life applications. The specified requirements may, for example, relate to the values of making and breaking capacity and other characteristic values, data concerning associated circuits and the applicable conditions of use and operational behavior.

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-2; 4.4) For circuit breakers, the utilization category denotes whether the equipment is designed for selectivity using time delay (category B) or not (category A).

Accessible, Readily

NEC, Article 100) Readily accessible for operations, replacement or inspection without having to breach or remove obstacles or having to use steps, etc.

Ampacity

(NEC, Article 100) Current in amperes that a conductor can continuously carry under operational conditions without exceeding its permissible temperature.

Approved

(NFPA 79, Chapter 3) Acceptable for the Authority having Jurisdiction (AHJ).

Authority Having Jurisdiction

(NEC, Article 100) Organization, authority or person responsible for implementing the stipulations of the Codes or Standards, or for approving equipment, materials, installations or procedures.

Branch Circuit

Here the applicable standards deviate. NEC has highest priority, but the UL definition appears to be closer to reality. In any case, "branch circuit" denotes everything that comes after the last overcurrent protective element.

(NEC, Article 100) Conductor in a circuit between the last overcurrent protection element that protects the circuit and the apparatus.

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Conductors and components after the last overcurrent protection element that protects a load.

Branch Circuit Overcurrent Device (BCOD)

(NEC, Article 100) Device suitable for protecting supply, feed and outgoer circuits or apparatus across the whole range of overcurrents between the rated current and its switching capacity. BCODs must have a breaking capacity appropriate for its use, but no less than 5 kA.

Branch Circuit Protective Device

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Fuses or circuit breakers that have been assessed according to a safety standard with respect to the provision of overcurrent protection.

Circuit Breaker, CB

(NEC, Article 100) Device developed for non-automated opening and closing of a circuit and which automatically opens a circuit at a fixed overcurrent without itself being damaged if used correctly within its rated data.

Adjustable (if applicable for the circuit-breaker)

A qualifying term which indicates that the CB can be adjusted to variable trip values of current, time or both within a particular range.

Instantaneous Trip (if applicable for the circuit-breaker)

A qualifying term which indicates that the CB is designed to trip without a delay.

Inverse Time (if applicable for the circuit-breaker)

A qualifying term which indicates that the CB is designed to trip with a delay such that the delay decreases with increasing current.

Non adjustable (if applicable for the circuit-breaker)

A qualifying term which indicates that the CB's tripping current or delay can not be adjusted.

Setting (of circuit breakers)

The set current or time value, or both, at which an adjustable circuit-breaker is to trip.

Combination Motor Controller

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) One or several devices that have been fitted to be able to isolate the conductors of a circuit from their power supply (disconnecting means), to protect the branch circuit (branch circuit protection), to switch the motor (motor control) and to provide motor over-load protection for an individual motor circuit.

Device

(NEC, Article 100) Assembly within an electrical system whose primary function is to carry or control electrical energy.

Disconnecting means

(NEC, Article 100) Device or group of devices or other means through which the conductors of a circuit can be isolated from their power supply.

Emergency Switching Off

(NFPA 79, Chapter 3) Emergency actuation that switches off the electrical power supply to the installation or parts thereof.

Enclosed Industrial Control Panel

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Factory-provided industrial control system supplied within an enclosure or control panel.

Feeder

(NEC, Article 100) All conductors of a circuit between the incoming unit of the source of a separate system or other power supply equipment and the last branch circuit overcurrent device (unofficial definition, not from NEC: viewed from consumer to energy source).

Feeder Circuit

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Conductor and switchgear on the supply side of a branch circuit protective device (BCPD).

Field Installed Equipment

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Devices that have been installed only after the production of an indust-rial control panel and the application of an approval label.

Field Wiring

Conductors that are connected (on-site) by other persons to connect the industrial control panel with power sources, remote control devices (local devices) and consumers.

Fuse, Branch Circuit Type

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Fuses of Classes CC, G, H, J, K, L, R and T. Can provide branch circuit protection.

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Fuses developed for protecting semiconductor devices. Can protect motor circuits containing frequency inverters (Low Voltage Fuses - Part 13: Semiconductor Fuses, UL 248-13).

Fuse, Supplementary Type

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Various different fuses and device protection fuses (fine-wire or micro fuses). Can be used only in addition to branch circuit protective devices.

General Use Rating

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Rated operational data expressed in V and A and assigned to a device designed for switching a load with a continuous current or peak inrush current whose rated values do not exceed the device's rated operational current.

With AC the load can have a power factor between 0.75 and 0.8 (inductive).

With DC the load must be resistive (non-inductive).

Industrial Machinery (Machine)

(NFPA 79, Chapter 3) Powered machine (or group of machines that work together in a coordinated fashion) that is not portable while in operation and which is used to process material by cutting, forming, pressing, by electrical, thermal or optical means, coating or through a combination of these processes. The machine can include associated equipment used for material transport, tool provision, securing, joining, disassembling, inspection or testing, or packaging. (The full associated electrical equipment, including software, sensors and actuators, is to be regarded as part of the machine.)

Industrial Manufacturing System

(NFPA 79, Chapter 3) Systematic arrangement of one or more industrial machines that is not transportable by hand and which encompasses conveying of the associated material, processing, calibration, measurement, or inspection and testing equipment.

Interrupting Rating

(NEC, Article 100) The highest current at rated operating voltage which the device is designed to interrupt under standard test conditions.

Labeled

(NEC, Article 100) Apparatus or materials with applied markings, symbols or other identification signs of organizations that are acceptable for AHJs are termed "labeled". The term "labeled" includes the inspection and testing of products as well as periodic inspection of their production. With labeling the manufacturer indicates the product's conformance with applicable standards or its production by defined means.

Listed

(NEC, Article 100) Apparatus, materials or services contained in a list published by an organization that is acceptable for AHJs and which confirms that the products or services have been tested and that the production of the listed products or performance of the listed services is subject to periodic investigation. The listing verifies that the products, materials or services comply with the applicable standards or that they have been tested and deemed suitable for specific purposes.

Load

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Device (load) that is connected with the main circuit outside the indust-rial control panel.

Low-Voltage Limited Energy Circuit

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Control circuit with a peak voltage in the open circuit of not more than 42.4 V (DC or peak). Is supplied from a battery or an insulated secondary circuit whose current is limited by an overcurrent protective device. This can be a fuse, the power of a transformer's secondary side, or a power supply unit, a secondary winding and an impedance.

A current being tapped by a mains voltage circuit through a resistor, and which is intended to limit the current and voltage in a series connection with power supply circuit is not regarded as low-voltage limited energy circuit.

Mandatory Rules

(NEC, Article 90) Mandatory rules in the Code, which identify actions that are specifically prescribed or prohibited. Identified with the terms "shall" or "shall not".

Motor Starter

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Combination of a contactor and an overload relay.

22/25

Overcurrent

(NEC, Article 100) Any current exceeding the rated current of apparatus or the load rating of cables. The overcurrent can result from an overload, a short circuit or a ground fault.

Overload

(NEC, Article 100) Operation of equipment above its normal full-load rating or the rated capacity of cables. If the overload condition persists for a certain time, damage or dangerous heating occurs. Faults such as short circuits or ground fault are not over-loads.

Permissive Rules

(NEC, Article 90) Rules in the Code, which identify actions that are allowed but are not mandatory. They normally describe options or alternative methods. Identified with the terms "shall be permitted" or "shall not be required".

For further definitions see Article 100, Definitions, of the National Electrical Codes of the USA (NEC, NFPA 70), Standards NFPA 79, Chapter 3 and UL 508A.

Pilot Duty Rating

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Rated values assigned to a relay or auxiliary contact that actuates the coil of another relay or switchgear.

Power Circuit

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Conductors and components of branch circuits (load branch circuits) or feeder circuits.

Self-Protected Combination Motor Controller

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Combination motor controller incorporating coordinated short-circuit and overload protection, an isolating function and a remote-controllable motor switch (e.g. a contactor). If it does not already exist, coordinated protection must be implemented through the correct selection of components or additional parts according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Shall

(NFPA 79, Chapter 3) Mandatory condition.

Short-Circuit Current

(NFPA 79, Chapter 3) Overcurrent resulting from a short-circuit, which, in turn, is caused by a fault or a faulty connection in an electrical circuit.

Short-Circuit current rating (SCCR)

(NEC, Article 100) Prospective symmetrical fault current at nominal voltage at which a device or a system can be connected without incurring damage that exceeds defined acceptance criteria.

Should

(NFPA 79, Chapter 3) Identifies a recommended characteristic that is not mandatory.

Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Device

(NEC, Article 100) Device intended to provide limited overcurrent protection for particular applications and apparatus, such as lighting and non-industrial consumers. This limited protection is provided in the load circuit in addition to the protection provided by the branch circuit protective device (BCPD).

Supplementary Protection

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Device arranged behind a branch circuit protection device to provide additional protection. Such devices are not, themselves, regarded as branch circuit protective devices (BCPD).

Voltage, Nominal

(NEC, Article 100) Rating assigned to a circuit or system to indicates its voltage in a suitable manner (e.g. 120/240 V, 480Y/277 V, 600 V). The actual voltage with which the circuit works may deviate from the nominal voltage within a range that permits satisfactory operation of the equipment.

u_k U_s

Transformer short-circuit voltage

Rated control voltage

Glossary of terms Symbols used in technical data and formulae

Symbol	Meaning	Meaning	Symbol
DF	Duty factor	Conventional free air thermal current	I _{th}
l _{cm}	Rated short-circuit making capacity	Conventional thermal current of enclosed devices	I _{the}
I _{cn}	Rated short-circuit breaking capacity	Delay time when the earth-fault release trips	tg
l _{cs}	Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity	Delay time when the earth-fault release trips	tT
I _{cu}	Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity	Delay time when the overload release responds	tr
l _{cw}	Rated short-time withstand current	Load monitoring response value	ΙL
Δn	Response value of earth-fault release	Overcurrent release set value	l _r
е	Rated operational current	Rated conditional short-circuit current	Ιq
g	Response value of earth-fault release	Rated control voltage	Us
li	Response value of non-delayed short-circuit release	Rated excitation voltage	Uc
l _{sc}	Transformer initial short-circuit AC current	Rated insulation voltage	U _{imp}
IL	Load monitoring response value	Rated operational current	l _e
n	Rated operational current	Rated operational current	l _n
NT	Transformer rated operational current	Rated operational voltage	Ue
РК	Rated peak withstand current	Rated peak withstand current	I _{PK}
q	Rated conditional short-circuit current	Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity	I _{cs}
r	Overcurrent release set value	Rated short-circuit breaking capacity	I _{cn}
rm	Response value of non-delayed short-circuit release	Rated short-circuit making capacity	I _{cm}
rmf	Response value of fixed, non-delayed short-circuit release	Rated short-time withstand current	I _{cw}
rmv	Response value of short-time delayed short-circuit release	Rated surge voltage invariability	U _{imp}
sd	Response value of short-time delayed short-circuit release	Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity	I _{cu}
IT	Response value of earth-fault release	Rated uninterrupted current	I _u
th	Conventional free air thermal current	Response value of earth-fault release	I _{∆n} , I _g , I _T
the	Conventional thermal current of enclosed devices	Response value of fixed, non-delayed short-circuit release	I _{rmf}
u	Rated uninterrupted current	Response value of non-delayed short-circuit release	l _i
S _{NT}	Transformer rating	Response value of non-delayed short-circuit release	I _{rm}
g	Delay time when the earth-fault release trips	Response value of short-time delayed short-circuit release	I _{rmv}
- Ir	Delay time when the overload release responds	Response value of short-time delayed short-circuit release	I _{sd}
T	Delay time when the earth-fault release trips	Time delay of short-circuit release response	t _v
v	Time delay of short-circuit release response	Transformer initial short-circuit AC current	I _{sc}
J _c	Rated excitation voltage	Transformer rated operational current	I _{NT}
Je	Rated operational voltage	Transformer rating	S _{NT}
J _{imp}	Rated insulation voltage	Transformer short-circuit voltage	u _k
U _{imp}	Rated surge voltage invariability	'	
	Transformer abort airquit valtere		

Part number list

DILE	
Auxiliary contact modules	5/7
LQ	
Transparent insert plates	2/97
025TS	
Marking plates	2/94
TQ18(25)	
Button plates RMQ16	2/91
ZA16, ZW16	
Additional tappings	15/11
1100	
Optical sensors	3/84
13, 14A, 14R	
Reflected-light barrier	3/84
20, 21, 50, 51	
Fuse-links	9/9
6	
Optical sensors	3/89
A-PKZ	
Shunt release for PKZ	7/29
A22-GL, A22-LED	
Lamps	2/50
AB-CI-K	
Fixing bracket set	4/67
AD	., 57
Component adapter	7/64
AE/I	,, ,,,
•	20/21
Individual enclosures MCB	20/31
AFPCS	01/14
Bottom plates with flange apertures	21/11
AGM2PKZ	7/10
Trip-indicating auxiliary contact for PKZ	//12
AH-GA	
Keypad carrier for Meter shrouds	20/20
	20/28
AK-PKZ0	
AK-PKZO Lockable rotary handle	20/28 7/21
AK-PKZO Lockable rotary handle AK	7/21
AK-PKZO Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations	
AK-PKZO Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM	7/21 16/11
AK-PKZO Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover	7/21
AK-PKZO Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM	7/21 16/11
AK-PKZO Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated	7/21 16/11
AK-PKZO Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures	7/21 16/11 16/7
AK-PKZO Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68
AK-PKZO Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures	7/21 16/11 16/7
AK-PKZO Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68
AK-PKZO Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68
AK-PKZO Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/I	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47
AK-PKZO Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/I Enclosures for miniature circuit	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47
AK-PKZO Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/I Enclosures for miniature circuit breakers	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47 4/58
AK-PKZO Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/I Enclosures for miniature circuit	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47 4/58
AK-PKZO Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/I Enclosures for miniature circuit breakers	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47 4/58
AK-PKZO Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/I Enclosures for miniature circuit breakers AVS	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47 4/58 20/32
AK-PKZ0 Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/I Enclosures for miniature circuit breakers AVS Busbar coupling kits AW-T5 Connecting angle	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47 4/58 20/32
AK-PKZ0 Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/I Enclosures for miniature circuit breakers AVS Busbar coupling kits AW-T5	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47 4/58 20/32 20/40
AK-PKZ0 Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/I Enclosures for miniature circuit breakers AVS Busbar coupling kits AW-T5 Connecting angle	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47 4/58 20/32 20/40
AK-PKZ0 Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/I Enclosures for miniature circuit breakers AVS Busbar coupling kits AW-T5 Connecting angle AW	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47 4/58 20/32 20/40 4/67
AK-PKZ0 Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/I Enclosures for miniature circuit breakers AVS Busbar coupling kits AW-T5 Connecting angle AW Busbar terminals	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47 4/58 20/32 20/40 4/67
AK-PKZ0 Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/I Enclosures for miniature circuit breakers AVS Busbar coupling kits AW-T5 Connecting angle AW Busbar terminals AZ-XAA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker)	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47 4/58 20/32 20/40 4/67 20/41
AK-PKZ0 Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/I Enclosures for miniature circuit breakers AVS Busbar coupling kits AW-T5 Connecting angle AW Busbar terminals AZ-XAA Shunt release (for power circuit	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47 4/58 20/32 20/40 4/67 20/41
AK-PKZ0 Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/I Enclosures for miniature circuit breakers AVS Busbar coupling kits AW-T5 Connecting angle AW Busbar terminals AZ-XAA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker)	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47 4/58 20/32 20/40 4/67 20/41
AK-PKZ0 Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/I Enclosures for miniature circuit breakers AVS Busbar coupling kits AW-T5 Connecting angle AW Busbar terminals AZ-XAA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) AZ-XHII1	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47 4/58 20/32 20/40 4/67 20/41 19/24
AK-PKZ0 Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/I Enclosures for miniature circuit breakers AVS Busbar coupling kits AW-T5 Connecting angle AW Busbar terminals AZ-XAA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) AZ-XHII1 Auxiliary contact	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47 4/58 20/32 20/40 4/67 20/41 19/24
AK-PKZ0 Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/I Enclosures for miniature circuit breakers AVS Busbar coupling kits AW-T5 Connecting angle AW Busbar terminals AZ-XAA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) AZ-XHI11 Auxiliary contact AZ	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47 4/58 20/32 20/40 4/67 20/41 19/24 19/24
AK-PKZ0 Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/I Enclosures for miniature circuit breakers AVS Busbar coupling kits AW-T5 Connecting angle AW Busbar terminals AZ-XAA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) AZ-XHI11 Auxiliary contact AZ Miniature circuit-breakers (MCB)	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47 4/58 20/32 20/40 4/67 20/41 19/24 19/24
AK-PKZ0 Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/ Enclosures for miniature circuit breakers AVS Busbar coupling kits AW-T5 Connecting angle AW Busbar terminals AZ-XAA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) AZ-XHI11 Auxiliary contact AZ Miniature circuit-breakers (MCB) AZFIM	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47 4/58 20/32 20/40 4/67 20/41 19/24 19/24 19/14
AK-PKZ0 Lockable rotary handle AK Terminations AM Empty section cover ARB-ID Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures ATEX ATEX type AV/ Enclosures for miniature circuit breakers AVS Busbar coupling kits AW-T5 Connecting angle AW Busbar terminals AZ-XAA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) AZ-XHI11 Auxiliary contact AZ Miniature circuit-breakers (MCB) AZFIM Residual-current protective modules	7/21 16/11 16/7 20/68 20/47 4/58 20/32 20/40 4/67 20/41 19/24 19/24 19/14

B3PKZ Three-phase commoning links	7/26
BA/C Notching tool	2/51
BBA Connection	16/4
BBA	10/7
Component adapter, Door coupling handle	7/22
BBC Covers	16/5
BBT-CU Busbar, longitudinal connection	16/13
BFS Fixing kit	20/28
BFZ-DES Door ground set	16/83
BIEO Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter	16/78
BKPKZ Extension terminal	7/27
BL-CI Fixing strap kits	20/30
BPFNZM Lightning symbol	17/127
BPZ-BB/T Flat copper bars, predrilled	16/73
BR	
Braking resistances BS-SET-GST Headword	10/17
Handguard BS	16/16
Insert label BSCl	4/60
Assembly kits Retaining frames for Measuring instruments	20/29 16/79
C-GSTA00 Clip set	19/52
C10-FD/20 Fuse switch disconnector	19/48
CANU-MCS	21/7
Cage nuts	21/1
Cage nuts CBDR	21,7
_	3/106
CBDR Multi-connection blocks	
CBDR Multi-connection blocks CBMCAP Protection cap, for sensors CIPKZ Insulated enclosure for PKZM	3/106
CBDR Multi-connection blocks CBMCAP Protection cap, for sensors CIPKZ Insulated enclosure for PKZM CL-PKZ Current limiter for PKZ	3/106 3/106
CBDR Multi-connection blocks CBMCAP Protection cap, for sensors CIPKZ Insulated enclosure for PKZM CL-PKZ Current limiter for PKZ CL Mounting rail for Insulated enclosure	3/106 3/106 7/16
CBDR Multi-connection blocks CBMCAP Protection cap, for sensors CIPKZ Insulated enclosure for PKZM CL-PKZ Current limiter for PKZ CL Mounting rail for Insulated enclosure CMD Contactor monitoring devices	3/106 3/106 7/16 7/12
CBDR Multi-connection blocks CBMCAP Protection cap, for sensors CIPKZ Insulated enclosure for PKZM CL-PKZ Current limiter for PKZ CL Mounting rail for Insulated enclosure CMD Contactor monitoring devices CNPCS Rain protection roofs	3/106 3/106 7/16 7/12 20/27
CBDR Multi-connection blocks CBMCAP Protection cap, for sensors CIPKZ Insulated enclosure for PKZM CL-PKZ Current limiter for PKZ CL Mounting rail for Insulated enclosure CMD Contactor monitoring devices CNPCS Rain protection roofs CS-TE Screw adapters	3/106 3/106 7/16 7/12 20/27 5/68
CBDR Multi-connection blocks CBMCAP Protection cap, for sensors CIPKZ Insulated enclosure for PKZM CL-PKZ Current limiter for PKZ CL Mounting rail for Insulated enclosure CMD Contactor monitoring devices CNPCS Rain protection roofs CS-TE	3/106 3/106 7/16 7/12 20/27 5/68 21/13
CBDR Multi-connection blocks CBMCAP Protection cap, for sensors CIPKZ Insulated enclosure for PKZM CL-PKZ Current limiter for PKZ CL Mounting rail for Insulated enclosure CMD Contactor monitoring devices CNPCS Rain protection roofs CS-TE Screw adapters CS	3/106 3/106 7/16 7/12 20/27 5/68 21/13 11/2
CBDR Multi-connection blocks CBMCAP Protection cap, for sensors CIPKZ Insulated enclosure for PKZM CL-PKZ Current limiter for PKZ CL Mounting rail for Insulated enclosure CMD Contactor monitoring devices CNPCS Rain protection roofs CS-TE Screw adapters CS Connecting cables, for sensors CU	3/106 3/106 7/16 7/12 20/27 5/68 21/13 11/2 3/105
CBDR Multi-connection blocks CBMCAP Protection cap, for sensors CIPKZ Insulated enclosure for PKZM CL-PKZ Current limiter for PKZ CL Mounting rail for Insulated enclosure CMD Contactor monitoring devices CNPCS Rain protection roofs CS-TE Screw adapters CS Connecting cables, for sensors CU Copper busbars D-K	3/106 3/106 7/16 7/12 20/27 5/68 21/13 11/2 3/105 16/5
CBDR Multi-connection blocks CBMCAP Protection cap, for sensors CIPKZ Insulated enclosure for PKZM CL-PKZ Current limiter for PKZ CL Mounting rail for Insulated enclosure CMD Contactor monitoring devices CNPCS Rain protection roofs CS-TE Screw adapters CS Connecting cables, for sensors CU Copper busbars D-K Conversion kits for terminals DCI	3/106 3/106 7/16 7/12 20/27 5/68 21/13 11/2 3/105 16/5 16/69

22/27

D02 C0/	
D02-SO/ D busbar mounted fuse devices	16/20
D02 D-fuse switch-disconnector	16/21
D2(3.4)-CI Gasket for basic enclosures	20/30
DA Pressure equalization plug	21/18
DAS-SET/CS	
Depth adjustment elements DAV-M40	21/7
Pressure equalization plug DE	16/64
Coupling drive DEX-L	4/65
Chokes	10/20
DH-COMF Comfort hinged handle	16/81
DICS Door for internal partitions	21/9
DIISO/ D-Busbar mounting fuses	16/20
DIL-SWD-32 SmartWire-Darwin contactor modules	
DILHXSP/E	
Electronic module DILH(RA)	5/67
Comfort device AC-1 contactor DILMXDSB, DILMXEK	5/34
Commoning busbars	5/60
Covers	5/65
DILMXTEY Electronic timer modules	5/61
DILMXHI Auxiliary contact modules	5/38
DILMXKB Flat strip conductor terminal kit	5/64
DILMX	
Accessories contactor DILM12	5/56
Wiring set motor feeder plug DILMC()	5/62
Spring-cage terminals DILMF()	5/23
Contactors	5/29
DILMP 4 pole	5/37
DIUL Reversing contactors	5/52
DOOR-RET-CS Door detent	21/6
DP-ID	
Top plate flanges for distribution board	
Residual current devices DSCS	19/21
Doors closed DS7-FAN	21/16
Equipment ventilator DSCH-CI	9/36
Set of cover hinges	20/22
DTCS Doors with inspection window	21/15
DTZ Three-phase transformers	15/8
DVCl Cover fasteners	20/22
2010 CA08103002Z-EN www.	eaton.con

Е-РКZ	
Insulated enclosures flush mounting for PKZ	7/17
E10(01)	
Contact element RMQ16	2/84
E51KF13 Optical sensors	3/88
E52	
E52-Series	3/72
E53	
Capacitive sensors	3/78
E55	
E55-series	3/67
E56	
Inductive Sensors	3/75
E57	
Inductive Sensors	3/37
E57	
Premium Plus series E57	3/47
E57EAL	
Miniature series E57	3/63
E57KC	
Cable adapters,, for sensors	3/106
E57KM	e //
Fixing bracket, for sensors	3/107
E57KP	
Protection cap, for sensors	3/106
E57S	
Premium Plus Short series E57	3/51
E58	
Optical sensors	3/89
E58KAM	
Fixing bracket, for sensors	3/107
E58KC	
Cable adapters,, for sensors	3/106
E58KN	
Replacement nuts, for sensors	3/107
E58KNZ	0/107
Sensor fixing	3/107
E58KS5200	2/00
Comet series, safety bar	3/89
E59	2/60
iProx series E65-SM	3/60
E65-SM-Serie	3/102
E8-MCS	3/102
Compression fitting	3/33
E8	0,00
Flush mounting plates RMQ16	2/95
EASYCAB	2,00
Connecting cables	12/17
EASY-COMBINATION-*	, . ,
Customized inscription	12/6
EASY-LINK-DS	
Connection plug	12/11
EASY-MK	
Memory cards	
	12/17
EASY-NT	12/17
EASY-NT Network-Connecting cables	12/17 12/18
Network-Connecting cables	
Network-Connecting cables EASY-NT-CAB	12/18
Network-Connecting cables EASY-NT-CAB Data cable	12/18
Network-Connecting cables EASY-NT-CAB Data cable EASY-NT-R	12/18 12/18
Network-Connecting cables EASY-NT-CAB Data cable EASY-NT-R Bus termination resistor	12/18 12/18
Network-Connecting cables EASY-NT-CAB Data cable EASY-NT-R Bus termination resistor EASY-NT-RJ45	12/18 12/18 12/18

EASY-SOFT	12/0
Programming software EASY-USB-CAB	12/9
Connecting cable for PC to DMI module	12/9
easySIM Input/output simulator	12/10
EASYE	12/10
Expansions I/O	12/8
EASY2 Modules	12/8
EASY256-HCI	12,0
Upstream device	12/11
EASY400-POW Power supplies	12/10
EC4-COMBINATION-*	
Customized inscription EC4E	14/69
I/O system XI/ON	14/65
EEB	
Inrush current limiters EMCI	15/10
Hank nut	20/26
EMS20	
M20 diaphragm bolt EMT6	3/10
Thermistor overload relays for machine protection	6/24
EPENI	
Corner enclosures	20/48
Voltmeter, ammeter	16/74
EST0	
Individual keys, cam switch ES-BBS	4/66
End shroud	16/4
ES16	0.07
Individual keys RMQ16 ES4-COMBINATION-*	2/97
Customized inscription	13/5
ES4A-221-DMX-SIM	13/8
Memory cards ES4A-MEM-CARD1	13/0
Memory cards	13/8
ES4P Control relay, safety-related	12/5
ESK	13/5
Corner enclosures	20/48
ESP Programming software, for easySafety	13/8
ESR5	
Electronic safety relays	13/15
Electronic timing relay (17.5 mm)	11/6
ETR4	11/2
Electronic timing relay (22.5 mm) ETS4-VS3	11/4
Amplifier module	5/66
EU4A	14/41
Programming cable EU4A-MEM-CARD1	14/41
Memory cards	14/67
EU4ACAB	1//67
Connecting cables EU5C-SWD	14/67
SmartWire-Darwin Gateways	14/97
EU5E-SWD SWD-I/O module	14/97
5112 1,0	, 07

Part number list

EVB-ID	
Corner plate for Insulated distribution board	20/67
EVG	
Busbar (fork connector)	19/25
EZ-PKZ	
Base for separate mounting EZ	7/65
Centre mounting accessories	4/64
EZ/S	-70-1
Key operated lock mechanisms	4/77
F3A	
Flanges	16/62
FAK	
FAK foot and palm switches	2/79
FAZ-XAA Shunt release (for power circuit	19/24
breaker)	13/24
FAZ-XAM002	
Auxiliary contact	19/24
FAZ-XHIN	
Auxiliary contact	19/24
FAZ-XK Extension terminal	10/07
FAZ-XUA	19/27
Under voltage coil	19/24
FAZ/FIP-X	
Remote switching module	19/22
FCFB	
D busbar mounted fuse devices	16/27
FCFS	
NH fuse switch-disconnectors	16/27
FDT-NAVIGATOR	17/140
FDT frame software	17/140
FHF-II)	
FHF-ID Foot for base	20/69
FHF-ID Foot for base FI	20/69
Foot for base	20/69 19/23
Foot for base	
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules	
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11	19/23 19/16
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact	19/23
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011	19/23 19/16 19/24
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact	19/23 19/16
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact	19/23 19/16 19/24
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XH111 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XH111 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XH111 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XH111 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates FT-CI	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XH111 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XH11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure GA Shock protection cover GA-MS-I	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59 20/29
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure GA Shock protection cover GA-MS-I Meter shroud	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59 20/29
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure GA Shock protection cover GA-MS-I Meter shroud GD4, GW4	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59 20/29 20/33 20/28
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure GA Shock protection cover GA-MS-I Meter shroud GD4, GW4 Power supply units	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59 20/29 20/33
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure GA Shock protection cover GA-MS-I Meter shroud GD4, GW4 Power supply units GS	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59 20/29 20/33 20/28 14/131
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure GA Shock protection cover GA-MS-I Meter shroud GD4, GW4 Power supply units	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59 20/29 20/33 20/28
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure GA Shock protection cover GA-MS-I Meter shroud GD4, GW4 Power supply units GS Insulated enclosures	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59 20/29 20/33 20/28 14/131
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure GA Shock protection cover GA-MS-I Meter shroud GD4, GW4 Power supply units GS Insulated enclosures GS00-160	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59 20/23 20/29 20/33 20/28 14/131 20/54
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure GA Shock protection cover GA-MS-I Meter shroud GD4, GW4 Power supply units GS Insulated enclosures GS00-160 Low Voltage HRC fuse base	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59 20/23 20/29 20/33 20/28 14/131 20/54
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure GA Shock protection cover GA-MS-I Meter shroud GD4, GW4 Power supply units GS Insulated enclosures GS00-160 Low Voltage HRC fuse base GST	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59 20/29 20/33 20/28 14/131 20/54 19/51
Foot for base FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure GA Shock protection cover GA-MS-I Meter shroud GD4, GW4 Power supply units GS Insulated enclosures GS00-160 Low Voltage HRC fuse base GST NH fuse switch-disconnectors	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59 20/29 20/33 20/28 14/131 20/54 19/51

Part number list

GSTDSI	
Cover	19/51
GSTA	
Insulated enclosures	20/61
GSU	10/51
NH fuse base H-B3-PKZ	19/51
Shroud for unused terminals	7/27
Н-К	
Terminal shroud	16/69
H-S27-1	
Transparent shroud	19/43
H Shrouds	4/66
HB-PKZ4	4/00
Clamp cover	7/20
HBA-4344	
Retaining frames	20/28
HDILE	E /0
Sealable shrouds HDP-ID	5/9
Keypad carrier for Insulated enclosure	20/69
HG-CI	
Handle for cover	20/22
НІР	
Auxiliary contact	4/64
HIPKZ2 Auxiliary contact	7/67
Auxiliary contact	7/67
Conversion kits f	16/69
НМХ	
Frequency inverter H-Max™	10/10
HS-SA(*)-TO	
Key HSCl	4/66
HSCI Spacer for Insulated enclosure	20/27
HSH	20/21
Support bracket for busbar supports	20/44
HZ-T5	
Terminal cover extension	4/66
18	0/05
Surface mounting enclosure RMQ16	2/95
IN14-CI Insulating material mounting plate	20/26
INB3	, =•
Open switch-disconnectors, 3-pole	18/56
IN26	
IP23 IP23 enclosure	15/10
IS/SPE-1TE	15/10
MCB lock	19/24
ISH2.8	
Insulated ferrule	2/96
ITB	
Industrial cable binders IVS-T0	16/66
Service distribution board mounting	4/64
accessories	T 0 T
IZM-AS	
Auxiliary contact for IZM26	18/63
IZM-CAS	10/50
Withdrawable units o	18/58
Position signalling switch for IZM26	18/60
IZM-CTN	
Current sensor for neutral conductor	18/70
for IZM26	
IZM-D, IZM-SEC General accessories for IZM26	18/72

IZM-DT	
Additional functions for IZM26	18/66
IZM-KLC, IZM-MIL	
Interlocks for IZM26	18/64
IZM-LCS	
Auxiliary contact for IZM26	18/63
IZM-M	
Motor operator for IZM26	18/60
IZM-OC	
Operations counter for IZM26	18/60
IZM-OTS, IZM-RA	
Auxiliary contact for IZM26	18/63
IZM-PLPC	10/04
Interlocks for IZM26	18/64
Rating plug sensor combinations	18/68
for IZM26	10,00
IZM-SH	
Withdrawable units	18/59
IZM-SIM-KIT	
Additional functions for IZM26	18/67
IZM-S, IZM-UVR, IZM-UVR	10/21
Shunt release for IZM26	18/61
IZM-I Connection for IZM26	19/71
	18/71
Circuit-breakers for system protection	18/43
IZMP	10/40
Power measuring	18/48
IZMU	
Circuit-breaker for universal protection	18/47
IZMV	
Selectively-opening circuit breakers	18/45
IZMB4-P	
Power measuring	18/54
IZMS41100V	
Circuit-breaker 4 pole for 1100 V	18/55
IZMS31100V	10/40
Circuit-breaker 3 pole for 1100 V	18/49
Auxiliary contact for IZMX16	18/14
	10/14
Blind cover IZMX16	18/18
IZMX-CAS	
Withdrawable units IZMX16	18/12
IZMX-CRB16	
Replacement coding IZMX16	18/18
IZMX-CT	
Trip block IZMX16	18/17
IZMX-DC 16	
B (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	18/18
Protective cover IZMX16	
IZMX-DT, IZMX-MB16	19/16
IZMX-DT, IZMX-MB16 Additional functions for IZM16	18/16
IZMX-DT, IZMX-MB16 Additional functions for IZM16 IZMX-LC	
IZMX-DT, IZMX-MB16 Additional functions for IZM16	18/16 18/14
IZMX-DT, IZMX-MB16 Additional functions for IZM16 IZMX-LC Shunt release for IZMX16	
IZMX-DT, IZMX-MB16 Additional functions for IZM16 IZMX-LC Shunt release for IZMX16 IZMX-LT16	18/14
IZMX-DT, IZMX-MB16 Additional functions for IZM16 IZMX-LC Shunt release for IZMX16 IZMX-LT16 Replacement hand lever IZMX16	18/14
IZMX-DT, IZMX-MB16 Additional functions for IZM16 IZMX-LC Shunt release for IZMX16 IZMX-LT16 Replacement hand lever IZMX16 IZMX-M16	18/14 18/18
IZMX-DT, IZMX-MB16 Additional functions for IZM16 IZMX-LC Shunt release for IZMX16 IZMX-LT16 Replacement hand lever IZMX16 IZMX-M16 Motor operator for IZMX16	18/14 18/18
IZMX-DT, IZMX-MB16 Additional functions for IZM16 IZMX-LC Shunt release for IZMX16 IZMX-LT16 Replacement hand lever IZMX16 IZMX-M16 Motor operator for IZMX16 IZMX-OC Operations counter for IZMX16 IZMX	18/14 18/18 18/12
IZMX-DT, IZMX-MB16 Additional functions for IZM16 IZMX-LC Shunt release for IZMX16 IZMX-LT16 Replacement hand lever IZMX16 IZMX-M16 Motor operator for IZMX16 IZMX-OC Operations counter for IZMX16 IZMX Additional functions for IZM16	18/14 18/18 18/12
IZMX-DT, IZMX-MB16 Additional functions for IZM16 IZMX-LC Shunt release for IZMX16 IZMX-LT16 Replacement hand lever IZMX16 IZMX-M16 Motor operator for IZMX16 IZMX-OC Operations counter for IZMX16 IZMX Additional functions for IZM16 IZMX-RP	18/14 18/18 18/12 18/13 18/15
IZMX-DT, IZMX-MB16 Additional functions for IZM16 IZMX-LC Shunt release for IZMX16 IZMX-LT16 Replacement hand lever IZMX16 IZMX-M16 Motor operator for IZMX16 IZMX-OC Operations counter for IZMX16 IZMX Additional functions for IZM16 IZMX-RP Trip block IZMX16	18/14 18/18 18/12 18/13
IZMX-DT, IZMX-MB16 Additional functions for IZM16 IZMX-LC Shunt release for IZMX16 IZMX-LT16 Replacement hand lever IZMX16 IZMX-M16 Motor operator for IZMX16 IZMX-OC Operations counter for IZMX16 IZMX Additional functions for IZM16 IZMX-RP Trip block IZMX16 IZMX-SEC16-TB	18/14 18/18 18/12 18/13 18/15 18/17
IZMX-DT, IZMX-MB16 Additional functions for IZM16 IZMX-LC Shunt release for IZMX16 IZMX-LT16 Replacement hand lever IZMX16 IZMX-M16 Motor operator for IZMX16 IZMX-OC Operations counter for IZMX16 IZMX Additional functions for IZM16 IZMX-RP Trip block IZMX16	18/14 18/18 18/12 18/13 18/15

IZMX-SH	
Shutter for IZMX16	18/12
IZMX-SR Closing release for IZMX16	18/13
IZMX-ST	10/13
Shunt release for IZMX16	18/13
IZMX-TCA	
Tunnel terminal IZMX16	18/18
IZMX-TFL, IZMX-THV	
Main connection kit for IZM16	18/18
Undervoltage releaser for IZMX16	18/14
	10/14
Open switch-disconnectors	18/10
IZMX16-DEG	
Spare door seal IZMX16	18/18
JB	
Accessories, mobile panel	14/13
KP	7/10
Terminations K-AGM-PKZ2	7/19
K-AGMI-PKZZ Short-circuit indicators	7/59
K-CI	7,55
Wedge for insulated enclosures	20/30
К-СІ-К	
N terminals	20/98
К	
Connection terminal 160 1000 A	16/67
K	7/10
Busbar terminals KA	7/19
KA Hinged flaps	16/82
KB-DIL	
Clamps	6/27
Clamps K/1	6/27
K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A	
K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST	7/19
K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure	
K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20)	7/19 20/38
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals 	7/19
K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40	7/19 20/38 20/41
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals 	7/19 20/38
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar 	7/19 20/38 20/41
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar K35-AB 	7/19 20/38 20/41 20/41
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar K35-AB Connection terminal 	7/19 20/38 20/41 20/41
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar K35-AB Connection terminal K6(16)/1 Terminations KD 	7/19 20/38 20/41 20/41 19/43 7/66
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar K35-AB Connection terminal K6(16)/1 Terminations KD Cable duct cover 	7/19 20/38 20/41 20/41 19/43 7/66 16/65
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar K35-AB Connection terminal K6(16)/1 Terminations KD Cable duct cover Bracket for insulated enclosures 	7/19 20/38 20/41 20/41 19/43 7/66
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar K35-AB Connection terminal K6(16)/1 Terminations KD Cable duct cover Bracket for insulated enclosures KETOP 	7/19 20/38 20/41 20/41 19/43 7/66 16/65 20/30
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar K35-AB Connection terminal K6(16)/1 Terminations KD Cable duct cover Bracket for insulated enclosures KETOP Accessories, mobile panel 	7/19 20/38 20/41 20/41 19/43 7/66 16/65
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar K35-AB Connection terminal K6(16)/1 Terminations KD Cable duct cover Bracket for insulated enclosures KETOP 	7/19 20/38 20/41 20/41 19/43 7/66 16/65 20/30
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar K35-AB Connection terminal K6(16)/1 Terminations KD Cable duct cover Bracket for insulated enclosures KETOP Accessories, mobile panel KEY-E10/30-GS 	7/19 20/38 20/41 20/41 19/43 7/66 16/65 20/30 14/13
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar K35-AB Connection terminal K6(16)/1 Terminations KD Cable duct cover Bracket for insulated enclosures KETOP Accessories, mobile panel KEY-E10/30-GS Spare key for cylinder lock 	7/19 20/38 20/41 20/41 19/43 7/66 16/65 20/30 14/13
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar K35-AB Connection terminal K6(16)/1 Terminations KD Cable duct cover Bracket for insulated enclosures KETOP Accessories, mobile panel KEY-E10/30-GS Spare key for cylinder lock KH 	7/19 20/38 20/41 20/41 19/43 7/66 16/65 20/30 14/13 16/81
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar K35-AB Connection terminal K6(16)/1 Terminations KD Cable duct cover Bracket for insulated enclosures KETOP Accessories, mobile panel KEY-E10/30-GS Spare key for cylinder lock KH Cable support bracket for cable duct KH25/35 Cable support bracket for cable duct 	7/19 20/38 20/41 20/41 19/43 7/66 16/65 20/30 14/13 16/81
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar K35-AB Connection terminal K6(16)/1 Terminations KD Cable duct cover Bracket for insulated enclosures KETOP Accessories, mobile panel KEY-E10/30-GS Spare key for cylinder lock KH Cable support bracket for cable duct KH25/35 Cable support bracket for cable duct KK 	7/19 20/38 20/41 20/41 19/43 7/66 16/65 20/30 14/13 16/81 21/21 16/66
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar K35-AB Connection terminal K6(16)/1 Terminations KD Cable duct cover Bracket for insulated enclosures KETOP Accessories, mobile panel KEY-E10/30-GS Spare key for cylinder lock KH Cable support bracket for cable duct KH25/35 Cable support bracket for cable duct KK Clamping brackets for cable ducts 	7/19 20/38 20/41 20/41 19/43 7/66 16/65 20/30 14/13 16/81 21/21
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar K35-AB Connection terminal K6(16)/1 Terminations KD Cable duct cover Bracket for insulated enclosures KETOP Accessories, mobile panel KEY-E10/30-GS Spare key for cylinder lock KH Cable support bracket for cable duct KH25/35 Cable support bracket for cable duct KK Clamping brackets for cable ducts KL 	7/19 20/38 20/41 20/41 19/43 7/66 16/65 20/30 14/13 16/81 21/21 16/66 16/66
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar K35-AB Connection terminal K6(16)/1 Terminations KD Cable duct cover Bracket for insulated enclosures KETOP Accessories, mobile panel KEY-E10/30-GS Spare key for cylinder lock KH Cable support bracket for cable duct KH25/35 Cable support bracket for cable duct KK Clamping brackets for cable ducts KL Cable ducts 	7/19 20/38 20/41 20/41 19/43 7/66 16/65 20/30 14/13 16/81 21/21 16/66
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar K35-AB Connection terminal K6(16)/1 Terminations KD Cable duct cover Bracket for insulated enclosures KETOP Accessories, mobile panel KEY-E10/30-GS Spare key for cylinder lock KH Cable support bracket for cable duct KH25/35 Cable support bracket for cable duct KK Clamping brackets for cable ducts KL Cable ducts KN 	7/19 20/38 20/41 20/41 19/43 7/66 16/65 20/30 14/13 16/81 21/21 16/66 16/66
 K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A KKST Distribution board terminal enclosure K12(20) Busbar terminals K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar K35-AB Connection terminal K6(16)/1 Terminations KD Cable duct cover Bracket for insulated enclosures KETOP Accessories, mobile panel KEY-E10/30-GS Spare key for cylinder lock KH Cable support bracket for cable duct KH25/35 Cable support bracket for cable duct KK Clamping brackets for cable ducts KL Cable ducts 	7/19 20/38 20/41 20/41 19/43 7/66 16/65 20/30 14/13 16/81 21/21 16/66 16/66

KS...

Notched phase busbars

19/43

KSNZM7	
Cable lug	17/89
KS3(4)-CI	20/20
Gland plates KST	20/29
Distribution board enclosure with gland plate	20/10
KSVID Cable anchoring rails	20/67
KSX Busbar supports	16/38
КТ-М	
Metric diaphragm grommets KT	7/20
Cable grommets KVB-ID	7/20
Cross plate for insulated enclosures	20/68
KWZ-3PH Power meter	19/17
L	
Indicator light, conical	2/26
Connection expansions	16/71
L-PKZ0 Indicator light for insulated enclosure	7/21
LC-DBITCS	
Universal locks LEDWB	16/81
Single chip LEDs	2/96
Visualisation software	14/130
LIC-OPT XV license product certificates	14/12
LIC-OS	
Windows CE licenses	14/12
XV license product certificates	14/12
LPS-ID Strap for insulated enclosure	20/69
LS	
Position switch LS LS-XAP	3/16
Adapter plate	3/10
LS-XSK-ZBZ	
LS-XSK-ZBZ Dust protection cap	3/17
LS-XSK-ZBZ	3/17 3/10
LS-XSK-ZBZ Dust protection cap LS-XTW Cage clamp twin N/C contacts LS-XZ	3/10
LS-XSK-ZBZ Dust protection cap LS-XTW Cage clamp twin N/C contacts LS-XZ Operating heads LS(M)	3/10 3/9
LS-XSK-ZBZ Dust protection cap LS-XTW Cage clamp twin N/C contacts LS-XZ Operating heads	3/10
LS-XSK-ZBZ Dust protection cap LS-XTW Cage clamp twin N/C contacts LS-XZ Operating heads LS(M) LS-Silver position switches, LSE Position switches LS silver, electronic	3/10 3/9
LS-XSK-ZBZ Dust protection cap LS-XTW Cage clamp twin N/C contacts LS-XZ Operating heads LS(M) LS-Silver position switches, LSE	3/10 3/9 3/4
LS-XSK-ZBZ Dust protection cap LS-XTW Cage clamp twin N/C contacts LS-XZ Operating heads LS(M) LS-Silver position switches, LSE Position switches LS silver, electronic LSE-A Position switch, analog LSR/TKG	3/10 3/9 3/4 3/3 3/8
LS-XSK-ZBZ Dust protection cap LS-XTW Cage clamp twin N/C contacts LS-XZ Operating heads LS(M) LS-Silver position switches, LSE Position switches LS silver, electronic LSE-A Position switch, analog	3/10 3/9 3/4 3/3
LS-XSK-ZBZ Dust protection cap LS-XTW Cage clamp twin N/C contacts LS-XZ Operating heads LS(M) LS-Silver position switches, LSE Position switches LS silver, electronic LSE-A Position switch, analog LSR/TKG Door flap switch LSR/TS Hinge switch	3/10 3/9 3/4 3/3 3/8
LS-XSK-ZBZ Dust protection cap LS-XTW Cage clamp twin N/C contacts LS-XZ Operating heads LS(M) LS-Silver position switches, LSE Position switches LS silver, electronic LSE-A Position switch, analog LSR/TKG Door flap switch LSR/TS Hinge switch LT284-M6X20-C Fixing screw	3/10 3/9 3/4 3/3 3/8 3/18
LS-XSK-ZBZ Dust protection cap LS-XTW Cage clamp twin N/C contacts LS-XZ Operating heads LS(M) LS-Silver position switches, LSE Position switches LS silver, electronic LSE-A Position switch sulter, electronic LSE-A Position switch, analog LSR/TKG Door flap switch LSR/TS Hinge switch LT284-M6X20-C Fixing screw LT306.022.3	3/10 3/9 3/4 3/3 3/8 3/18 3/18 20/30
LS-XSK-ZBZ Dust protection cap LS-XTW Cage clamp twin N/C contacts LS-XZ Operating heads LS(M) LS-Silver position switches, LSE Position switches LS silver, electronic LSE-A Position switch, analog LSR/TKG Door flap switch LSR/TS Hinge switch LT284-M6X20-C Fixing screw LT306.022.3 Flat pin bushing LTS	3/10 3/9 3/4 3/3 3/8 3/18 20/30 2/96
LS-XSK-ZBZ Dust protection cap LS-XTW Cage clamp twin N/C contacts LS-XZ Operating heads LS(M) LS-Silver position switches, LSE Position switches LS silver, electronic LSE-A Position switch, analog LSR/TKG Door flap switch LSR/TS Hinge switch LT284-M6X20-C Fixing screw LT306.022.3 Flat pin bushing	3/10 3/9 3/4 3/3 3/8 3/18 3/18 20/30

110/000	
LWQ96 Power factor meter	16/74
МРКZ2	
Motor protection trip blocks M-CI-K	7/55
Mounting plates	7/64
M-MCS	
Pressure pipe flange m	3/33
Combination switch	19/18
M12 Plug connectors	2/10
M16-COMBINATION	3/10
Customised complete unit	2/95
M22 Dust cover	2/50
M22-A	2/30
Fixing adapters	2/31
M22-AK Complete modules	2/32
M22-AMC	2/32
Acoustic device indicators	2/27
M22-ASI AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver	2/47
M22-ATEX	_,
ATEX accessory	2/51
M22-CK Contact elements	2/31
M22-CLED	<u> </u>
LED elements with Cage Clamp	2/34
M22-COMBINATION-(*) Customer specific complete devices	2/6
RMQ-Silver	
M22-D Pushbutton actuators, RMQ-Silver	2/16
M22-D4	
4-way pushbuttons	2/24
M22-DZ Off button	6/26
External reset button	2/51
M22-E	0/00
Mounting plates RMQ-Silver M22-FR-AU	2/22
Bezel gold	2/48
M22-G Bing put BM0-Silvor	2/49
Ring nut, RMQ-Silver M22-H	2/43
Shrouds, RMQ-Silver	2/44
M22-I Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver	2/15
M22-K	
Contact elements with screw terminals	2/31
M22-L Indicator light RMQ-Silver	2/26
M22-LED	_, _0
LED elements with screw terminals	2/33
M22-LG Bulb extractor	2/51
M22-LS	
Fixing adapters	3/9
M22-MS Mounting ring tool	2/50
M22-PL-PV	
Sealable shroud M22-PV	2/10
Emergency stop/emergency switching	2/6
off pushbuttons RMQ-Titan	
M22-RK Potentiometer	2/27

Part number list

M22-RJ45-SA Bulkhead interface	2/51
M22-SWD	2/31
SmartWire-Darwin elements	2/69
M22-T	2/40
Pushbutton diaphragm RMQ-Silver M22-TA	2/48
Telescopic adapters	12/11
M22-UPE	
Set of plaster keys M22-USB-SA	2/44
Bulkhead interface	2/51
M22-W	-,
Selector switch actuators RMQ-Silver	2/20
M22-WJ Joysticks	2/24
M22-X	2/24
Emergency stop labels, RMQ-Titan	2/11
M22-XAM	
Buzzer for acoustic device M22-XD	2/27
Button plates	2/36
M22-XDL	
Button lenses	2/42
M22-XE5	2/50
Fixing plate M22-XG	2/ JU
Guard-ring	2/49
M22-XI	
Connecting screw M22-XKDP	2/46
Dust cover	2/50
M22-XL	,
Lenses for indicator lamps RMQ-Silver	2/41
M22-XLED LED test/series resistor elements	2/34
M22-XW	2/34
Plunger bridge RMQ-Silver	2/49
M22-XWS	
Protective diaphragm M22B(-GVP)	2/48
Blanking plugs, RMQ-Silver	2/48
M22DL	-,
Illuminated pushbuttons RMQ-Titan	2/28
M22DP	2/10
Mushroom-headed pushbutton RMQ-Silver	2/19
M22DRL	
Illuminated pushbuttons RMQ-Titan	2/28
M22DRP	2/19
M22DRP Mushroom-headed pushbutton RMQ-Silver	2/19
M22DRP Mushroom-headed pushbutton RMQ-Silver M22PV	
M22DRP Mushroom-headed pushbutton RMQ-Silver M22PV Stop pushbuttons	2/19 2/13
M22DRP Mushroom-headed pushbutton RMQ-Silver M22PV	
M22DRP Mushroom-headed pushbutton RMQ-Silver M22PV Stop pushbuttons M22ST	2/13
M22DRP Mushroom-headed pushbutton RMQ-Silver M22PV Stop pushbuttons M22ST Label mounts M22W Pushbutton actuators, RMQ-Silver	2/13
M22DRP Mushroom-headed pushbutton RMQ-Silver M22PV Stop pushbuttons M22ST Label mounts M22W Pushbutton actuators, RMQ-Silver M22W(R)S	2/13 2/35 2/17
M22DRP Mushroom-headed pushbutton RMQ-Silver M22PV Stop pushbuttons M22ST Label mounts M22W Pushbutton actuators, RMQ-Silver M22W(R)S Key-operated pushbuttons RMQ-Titan	2/13 2/35
M22DRP Mushroom-headed pushbutton RMQ-Silver M22PV Stop pushbuttons M22ST Label mounts M22W Pushbutton actuators, RMQ-Silver M22W(R)S	2/13 2/35 2/17
M22DRP Mushroom-headed pushbutton RMQ-Silver M22PV Stop pushbuttons M22ST Label mounts M22W Pushbutton actuators, RMQ-Silver M22W(R)S Key-operated pushbuttons RMQ-Titan M22XC	2/13 2/35 2/17 2/15
M22DRP Mushroom-headed pushbutton RMQ-Silver M22PV Stop pushbuttons M22ST Label mounts M22W Pushbutton actuators, RMQ-Silver M22W(R)S Key-operated pushbuttons RMQ-Titan M22XC Designation lable RMQ-Titan	2/13 2/35 2/17 2/15 2/25
M22DRP Mushroom-headed pushbutton RMQ-Silver M22PV Stop pushbuttons M22ST Label mounts M22W Pushbutton actuators, RMQ-Silver M22W(R)S Key-operated pushbuttons RMQ-Titan M22XC Designation lable RMQ-Titan Coding kit M22XG Guard-ring	2/13 2/35 2/17 2/15 2/25
M22DRP Mushroom-headed pushbutton RMQ-Silver M22PV Stop pushbuttons M22ST Label mounts M22W Pushbutton actuators, RMQ-Silver M22W(R)S Key-operated pushbuttons RMQ-Titan M22XC Designation lable RMQ-Titan Coding kit M22XG Guard-ring M22ST	2/13 2/35 2/17 2/15 2/25 2/23 2/10
M22DRP Mushroom-headed pushbutton RMQ-Silver M22PV Stop pushbuttons M22ST Label mounts M22W Pushbutton actuators, RMQ-Silver M22W(R)S Key-operated pushbuttons RMQ-Titan M22XC Designation lable RMQ-Titan Coding kit M22XG Guard-ring	2/13 2/35 2/17 2/15 2/25 2/23

2010 CA08103002Z-EN www.eaton.com

M3-CI	
Mounting plate for insulated enclosure	20/26
MAST-FIT-CS	
Mast fastening	21/14
MBS	
Mounting plate screen	4/66
MCCB	
Prepared enclosures MCCB	20/35
MCS	
Pressure switches	3/32
MEMORY	
Memory card, for touch Panel	14/12
MFD	-
Multi-function display	12/24
MFDCAB	
Connecting cables	12/17
MFD-80, MFD-AC-CP	,
Multi-function display	12/9
MFD-COMBINATION-*	12/0
Customized inscription	12/22
MFD-TS-144	12/23
	10/00
Mounting rails	12/29
MFD-X	10/00
Protective cover	12/29
MFD4	
Touch panel	14/7
MFV	
Sealing plug	21/17
ML	
Module mounting rail for insulated	20/27
enclosures	
MMX-COM-PC	
PC-Interface cards	10/18
MMX-IP21	
Increase of degree of protection	10/19
MMX-LZ	
RFI filters	10/19
MMX	
Frequency inverter M-Max™	10/5
MPLCS	
Mounting plates without apertures,	21/8
galvanized	
MPL/RAL2000-CS	
Mounting plates without apertures,	21/8
RAL 2000	
MPPCS	04/7
Mounting plates, perforated	21/7
MSC-D	0.15
DOL starter	8/2
MSC-R	
Reversing starter	8/20
MTR-DCS	
Mounting bars	21/6
MV-PKZ2, MVDIL	
Mechanical interlock	7/67
MVS	
Mounting and wiring aid system	5/9
N-P1(3), N-P5	
Neutral conductor	4/64
N-PKZ	
Neutral terminal	7/19
N	
Switch-disconnector	17/42
NNA	
Moulded-case switches for North	17/80
America	
NS1-DC	
NS1-DC Switch-disconnectors for 1000 V DC	17/49

NSVE	17/42
Switch-disconnector	17/43
N bars	20/33
NXAS	
Conversion kit N(ZM)12 to N(ZM)4	17/104
NH-SLS Low-voltage h.b.c. switch-fuse units	16/19
NHIPKZ	
Standard auxiliary contact PKZ	7/10
NHIPKZO	0/20
Auxiliary contact NWS-SL/DLB/	8/39
Key for lock inserts	16/81
NWS-SRL/S/ST/MG	
Control panel lighting NWS-TKT	16/82
Door contact	16/82
NZM-XDMI-DPV1	.0,02
Circuit-breaker	17/139
NZM-XSWD	1/10
Interface for circuit breakers NZM	1/16
Thermomagnetic release	17/10
NZMM	
Thermomagnetic release	17/14
NZMS Magnetic short-circuit release	17/18
NZMVE	17/10
Electronic release	17/24
NZMXAD	
Component adapter	16/14
IP2X protection against contact with a	9/21
	0, = .
finger	
NZMXKSA	0/01
NZMXKSA Covers	9/21
NZMXKSA	9/21 17/135
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30	17/135
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit	
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA	17/135
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker)	17/135
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC	17/135 17/114 17/129
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC Adapter plate	17/135 17/114
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC	17/135 17/114 17/129 17/129
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC Adapter plate	17/135 17/114 17/129
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXCLTVD Insulated enclosures	17/135 17/114 17/129 17/129
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXCLTVD Insulated enclosures NZMXD(T)V	17/135 17/114 17/129 17/129 5/60 17/142
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXCLTVD Insulated enclosures	17/135 17/114 17/129 17/129 5/60
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXCLTVD Insulated enclosures NZMXD(T)V Rotary handle on circuit-breaker	17/135 17/114 17/129 17/129 5/60 17/142
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXCITVD Insulated enclosures NZMXD(T)V Rotary handle on circuit-breaker NZMXDZ	17/135 17/114 17/129 17/129 5/60 17/142 17/122
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXCITVD Insulated enclosures NZMXD(T)V Rotary handle on circuit-breaker NZMXDZ Additional handle NZMXFI Earth-fault release	17/135 17/114 17/129 17/129 5/60 17/142 17/122
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXBR Adapter plate NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXCITVD Insulated enclosures NZMXD(T)V Rotary handle on circuit-breaker NZMXDZ Additional handle NZMXFI Earth-fault release NZMXHB	17/135 17/114 17/129 17/129 5/60 17/142 17/122 17/129 17/136
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXCITVD Insulated enclosures NZMXD(T)V Rotary handle on circuit-breaker NZMXDZ Additional handle NZMXFI Earth-fault release	17/135 17/114 17/129 17/129 5/60 17/142 17/122 17/129
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXClTVD Insulated enclosures NZMXD(T)V Rotary handle on circuit-breaker NZMXDZ Additional handle NZMXFI Earth-fault release NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit	17/135 17/114 17/129 17/129 5/60 17/142 17/122 17/129 17/136
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXCITVD Insulated enclosures NZMXD(T)V Rotary handle on circuit-breaker NZMXDZ Additional handle NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK	17/135 17/114 17/129 17/129 5/60 17/142 17/122 17/129 17/136 17/124 17/106
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXCITVD Insulated enclosures NZMXD(T)V Rotary handle on circuit-breaker NZMXDZ Additional handle NZMXFI Earth-fault release NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK IP2X protection against contact with a	17/135 17/114 17/129 17/129 5/60 17/142 17/122 17/129 17/129 17/136 17/124 17/106 9/21
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXCITVD Insulated enclosures NZMXD(T)V Rotary handle on circuit-breaker NZMXDZ Additional handle NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK	17/135 17/114 17/129 17/129 5/60 17/142 17/122 17/129 17/136 17/124 17/106
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXCITVD Insulated enclosures NZMXD(T)V Rotary handle on circuit-breaker NZMXDI Additional handle NZMXFI Earth-fault release NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK IP2X protection against contact with a finger	17/135 17/114 17/129 17/129 5/60 17/142 17/122 17/129 17/129 17/136 17/124 17/106 9/21
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXD Additional handle on circuit-breaker NZMXDZ Additional handle NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK IP2X protection against contact with a finger NZMXISP Insulation plate NZMXK	17/135 17/114 17/129 17/129 5/60 17/142 17/122 17/129 17/136 17/124 17/106 9/21 17/89 17/103
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXC Addition late NZMXDZ Additional handle NZMXFI Earth-fault release NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK IP2X protection against contact with a finger NZMXISP Insulation plate NZMXK Terminations	17/135 17/114 17/129 17/129 5/60 17/142 17/122 17/129 17/136 17/124 17/106 9/21 17/89
NZMXKSA Covers NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) NZMXBR Blind cover frame NZMXC Adapter plate NZMXD Additional handle on circuit-breaker NZMXDZ Additional handle NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK IP2X protection against contact with a finger NZMXISP Insulation plate NZMXK	17/135 17/114 17/129 17/129 5/60 17/142 17/122 17/129 17/136 17/124 17/106 9/21 17/89 17/103

2	2	/	3	1
Z		/	3	T

NZMXKM	
Module plate NZMXKM1	17/97
Cable lug	17/97
NZMXKP	
Phase isolators	17/103
NZMXKR Connection block for component	17/133
adapters	,
Rear Connected	17/83
Screw connection	17/83
NZMXKSA	
Covers NZMXKSFA	17/103
Terminal covers	17/85
NZMXKV	
Connection width extension	17/101
NZMXKV2P Jumper kit for 1000 V DC	17/49
NZMXMC	
Measurement and communication	17/141
modules NZMXMV	
Mechanical interlock	17/130
NZMXR	
Remote operator, can be synchronized	17/134
Rear drive	17/127
NZMXRD	
Remote drive	17/134
NZMXS Main switch assembly kits	17/124
NZMXSHNA	17/124
Side mounted handle	17/128
NZMXSM, NZMXZB	17/105
Main switch assembly kit NZMXSTK, NZMXSTS	17/125
Control cable connection	17/85
NZMXSV	17/105
Plug-in units NZMXT	17/105
Earth fault release	17/137
NZMXTVD	
Door coupling rotary handles NZMXU	17/118
NZMXU Under voltage coil	17/108
NZMXV	
Extension shaft	17/118
NZMXBZ Bowden cables	17/130
NZMXBZ Bowden cables NZMXCM	17/130
Bowden cables NZMXCM Capacitor unit	17/130 17/115
Bowden cables NZMXCM Capacitor unit NZMXDMI6	17/115
Bowden cables NZMXCM Capacitor unit	
Bowden cables NZMXCM Capacitor unit NZMXDMI6 Data management interface	17/115
Bowden cables NZMXCM Capacitor unit NZMXDMI6 Data management interface NZMXMC-AC Power supply NZMXMC-DISP	17/115 17/139 17/141
Bowden cables NZMXCM Capacitor unit NZMXDMI6 Data management interface NZMXMC-AC Power supply NZMXMC-DISP Display	17/115 17/139
Bowden cables NZMXCM Capacitor unit NZMXDMI6 Data management interface NZMXMC-AC Power supply NZMXMC-DISP	17/115 17/139 17/141 17/141
Bowden cables NZMXCM Capacitor unit NZMXDMI6 Data management interface NZMXMC-AC Power supply NZMXMC-DISP Display NZMXPC-DTM, NZMXPC-KIT Diagnostics and parameter assignment module	17/115 17/139 17/141 17/141
Bowden cables NZMXCM Capacitor unit NZMXDMI6 Data management interface NZMXMC-AC Power supply NZMXMC-DISP Display NZMXPC-DTM, NZMXPC-KIT Diagnostics and parameter assignment module NZMXSWD-704	17/115 17/139 17/141 17/141 17/139
Bowden cables NZMXCM Capacitor unit NZMXDMI6 Data management interface NZMXMC-AC Power supply NZMXMC-DISP Display NZMXPC-DTM, NZMXPC-KIT Diagnostics and parameter assignment module	17/115 17/139 17/141 17/141
Bowden cables NZMXCM Capacitor unit NZMXDMI6 Data management interface NZMXMC-AC Power supply NZMXMC-DISP Display NZMXPC-DTM, NZMXPC-KIT Diagnostics and parameter assignment module NZMXSWD-704 SWD Interface for NZM OS-FLASH Memory card, for touch Panel	17/115 17/139 17/141 17/141 17/139
Bowden cables NZMXCM Capacitor unit NZMXDMI6 Data management interface NZMXMC-AC Power supply NZMXMC-DISP Display NZMXPC-DTM, NZMXPC-KIT Diagnostics and parameter assignment module NZMXSWD-704 SWD Interface for NZM OS-FLASH Memory card, for touch Panel P-E	17/115 17/139 17/141 17/141 17/139 17/140 14/12
Bowden cables NZMXCM Capacitor unit NZMXDMI6 Data management interface NZMXMC-AC Power supply NZMXMC-DISP Display NZMXPC-DTM, NZMXPC-KIT Diagnostics and parameter assignment module NZMXSWD-704 SWD Interface for NZM OS-FLASH Memory card, for touch Panel	17/115 17/139 17/141 17/141 17/139 17/140

P-SOL	
DC Switch-disconnectors	7/86
P1DILM	
Parallel connector	5/8
PAINT-RAL	
Touch-up paint	16/83
PDIM	
Leakage current indicator	19/16
PE-P5	
Earth terminal	4/64
PEN	00/00
PEN busbars	20/33
PFR Accessories NZM	17/107
PHZ-A	17/137
Comfort rotary handles	16/81
PHZ-E10/	10/01
Cylinder locks for comfort handles	16/81
РК	
Plate terminals	16/13
PKE-X(R)H	
Door coupling handles	7/20
РКЕ	
PKE Motor protective circuit breaker	7/8
PKEXTU	
PKE trip block	7/9
PKE32-XMB	
Mounting angle bracket	7/21
PKNM	10/17
Combination switch PKZ-SOL	19/17
DC-String circuit-breaker	7/86
PKZX	7/00
Door coupling handles	7/20
PKZXAH	.,
Extension shaft	7/20
Extension shaft PKZMXC	7/20
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate	7/20
PKZMXC	
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module	
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZM0-XD	7/25 7/25
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZM0-XD DOL starter wiring set	7/25
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZM0-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZM0-XMR	7/25 7/25 7/25
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZM0-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZM0-XMR Mounting rails	7/25 7/25
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZM0-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZM0-XMR Mounting rails PKZM0-XR	7/25 7/25 7/25 7/24
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZMO-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZMO-XMR Mounting rails PKZMO-XR Reversing starter wiring set	7/25 7/25 7/25
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZMO-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZMO-XMR Mounting rails PKZMO-XR Reversing starter wiring set PL-PKZ	7/25 7/25 7/25 7/24 7/25
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZMO-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZMO-XMR Mounting rails PKZMO-XR Reversing starter wiring set	7/25 7/25 7/25 7/24
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZMO-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZMO-XMR Mounting rails PKZMO-XR Reversing starter wiring set PL-PKZ Sealing facility	7/25 7/25 7/25 7/24 7/25
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZM0-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZM0-XMR Mounting rails PKZM0-XR Reversing starter wiring set PL-PKZ Sealing facility PLICS	7/25 7/25 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/21
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZMO-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZMO-XMR Mounting rails PKZMO-XR Reversing starter wiring set PL-PKZ Sealing facility PLICS Cable marshalling bases PLV200-CI Sealing kit	7/25 7/25 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/21
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZMO-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZMO-XMR Mounting rails PKZMO-XR Reversing starter wiring set PL-PKZ Sealing facility PLICS Cable marshalling bases PLV200-CI Sealing kit PN	7/25 7/25 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/21 21/12
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZMO-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZMO-XMR Mounting rails PKZMO-XR Reversing starter wiring set PL-PKZ Sealing facility PLICS Cable marshalling bases PLV200-CI Sealing kit PN Switch-disconnector	7/25 7/25 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/21 21/12
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZMO-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZMO-XMR Mounting rails PKZMO-XR Reversing starter wiring set PL-PKZ Sealing facility PLICS Cable marshalling bases PLV200-CI Sealing kit PN Switch-disconnector PNXPA	7/25 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/21 21/12 20/22 17/42
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZMO-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZMO-XMR Mounting rails PKZMO-XR Reversing starter wiring set PL-PKZ Sealing facility PLICS Cable marshalling bases PLV200-CI Sealing kit PN Switch-disconnector PNXPA Paralleling mechanism	7/25 7/25 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/21 21/12 20/22
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZMO-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZMO-XMR Mounting rails PKZMO-XR Reversing starter wiring set PL-PKZ Sealing facility PLICS Cable marshalling bases PLV200-CI Sealing kit PN Switch-disconnector PNXPA Paralleling mechanism PS416-ZBK-210	7/25 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/21 21/12 20/22 17/42 17/131
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZMO-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZMO-XMR Mounting rails PKZMO-XR Reversing starter wiring set PL-PKZ Sealing facility PLICS Cable marshalling bases PLV200-CI Sealing kit PN Switch-disconnector PNXPA Paralleling mechanism	7/25 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/21 21/12 20/22 17/42
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZMO-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZMO-XMR Mounting rails PKZMO-XR Reversing starter wiring set PL-PKZ Sealing facility PLICS Cable marshalling bases PLV200-CI Sealing kit PN Switch-disconnector PNXPA Paralleling mechanism PS416-ZBK-210 Serial interface PSK	7/25 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/21 21/12 20/22 17/42 17/131 9/56
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZMO-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZMO-XMR Mounting rails PKZMO-XR Reversing starter wiring set PL-PKZ Sealing facility PLICS Cable marshalling bases PLV200-CI Sealing kit PN Switch-disconnector PNXPA Paralleling mechanism PS416-ZBK-210 Serial interface	7/25 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/21 21/12 20/22 17/42 17/131
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZMO-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZMO-XMR Mounting rails PKZMO-XR Reversing starter wiring set PL-PKZ Sealing facility PLICS Cable marshalling bases PLV200-CI Sealing kit PN Switch-disconnector PNXPA Paralleling mechanism PS416-ZBK-210 Serial interface PSK Cable clamps	7/25 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/21 21/12 20/22 17/42 17/131 9/56
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZMO-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZMO-XMR Mounting rails PKZMO-XR Reversing starter wiring set PL-PKZ Sealing facility PLICS Cable marshalling bases PLV200-CI Sealing kit PN Switch-disconnector PNXPA Paralleling mechanism PS416-ZBK-210 Serial interface PSK Cable clamps QL	7/25 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/21 21/12 20/22 17/42 17/131 9/56 16/18
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZMO-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZMO-XMR Mounting rails PKZMO-XR Reversing starter wiring set PL-PKZ Sealing facility PLICS Cable marshalling bases PLV200-CI Sealing kit PN Switch-disconnector PNXPA Paralleling mechanism PS416-ZBK-210 Serial interface PSK Cable clamps QL Indicator lights RMQ16	7/25 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/21 21/12 20/22 17/42 17/131 9/56 16/18
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZMO-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZMO-XMR Mounting rails PKZMO-XR Reversing starter wiring set PL-PKZ Sealing facility PLICS Cable marshalling bases PLV200-CI Sealing kit PN Switch-disconnector PMXPA Paralleling mechanism PS416-ZBK-210 Serial interface PSK Cable clamps QL Indicator lights RMQ16 QWK	7/25 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/21 21/12 20/22 17/42 17/131 9/56 16/18 2/89
PKZMXC Top hat rail adapter plate PKZMXMDE Contact module PKZMO-XD DOL starter wiring set PKZMO-XMR Mounting rails PKZMO-XR Reversing starter wiring set PL-PKZ Sealing facility PLICS Cable marshalling bases PLV200-CI Sealing kit PN Switch-disconnector PMXPA Paralleling mechanism PS416-ZBK-210 Serial interface PSK Cable clamps OL Indicator lights RMQ16 OWK Selector switch actuators RMQ16	7/25 7/25 7/24 7/25 7/21 21/12 20/22 17/42 17/131 9/56 16/18 2/89

Q18(25)BS	
Blanking plugs RMQ16	2/96
Q18(25)S Key-operated actuators RMQ16	2/00
Q18(25)W	2/88
Key-operated actuators RMQ16	2/88
025PV	2,00
Emergency stop pushbuttons RMQ16	2/90
Q25A	
Blanking plates RMQ16	2/95
Q25TX	
Label mounts RMQ16	2/95
QUICK-C-CS	
Hinge pin	21/6
RMCS	2/22
Pressure pipe flange RPKZ2	3/33
Remote drive	7/63
B16-MS	1,00
Mounting ring tool	2/96
RCDILE	
Suppressor circuits	5/8
REG-BB	
Busbar tag shroud	19/27
RMQASI	
AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver	2/47
RPEN, RSK	00/40
Back-to-back RS/I	20/49
Panel enclosures for fuses	20/50
BTB-0	20,00
Remote operator, protective cover	17/135
SТО	
Key operated lock mechanisms	4/63
S-PKZ	
High-capacity contact module	7/65
High-capacity contact module S	
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases	7/65 19/42
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases S1DILM	19/42
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases S1DILM Star-point bridge	
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases S1DILM	19/42 5/9
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases S1DILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60	19/42
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases S1DILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover	19/42 5/9
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases SIDILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC	19/42 5/9 16/20
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases SIDILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors	19/42 5/9 16/20
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases S1DILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases S1DILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases SIDILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies SE/PKZ	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48 20/45
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases SIDILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies SE/PKZ Contact modules	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases SIDILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies SE/PKZ Contact modules SFPCS	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48 20/45 7/65
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases SIDILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies SE/PKZ Contact modules	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48 20/45
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases SIDILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies SE/PKZ Contact modules SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48 20/45 7/65
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases S1DILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies SE/PKZ Contact modules SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures SH	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48 20/45 7/65 21/11
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases S1DILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies SE/PKZ Contact modules SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures SH Busbar support	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48 20/45 7/65 21/11 20/43
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases SIDILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies SE/PKZ Contact modules SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures SH Busbar support SK-CI	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48 20/45 7/65 21/11 20/43
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases SIDILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies SE/PKZ Contact modules SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures SH Busbar support SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks SK Box terminals	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48 20/45 7/65 21/11 20/43
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases SIDILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies SE/PKZ Contact modules SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures SH Busbar support SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks SK Box terminals SKA	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48 20/45 7/65 21/11 20/43 7/65 16/18
High-capacity contact module High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases SIDILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies SE/PKZ Contact modules SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures SH Busbar support SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks SK Box terminals SKA Busbar housing	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48 20/45 7/65 21/11 20/43 : 7/65
High-capacity contact module High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases SIDILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies SE/PKZ Contact modules SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures SH Busbar support SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks SK Box terminals SKA Busbar housing SKF-FF, SKF-HA	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48 20/45 7/65 21/11 20/43 5/65 16/18 20/40
High-capacity contact module High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases SIDILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies SE/PKZ Contact modules SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures SH Busbar support SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks SK Box terminals SKA Busbar housing SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48 20/45 7/65 21/11 20/43 7/65 16/18
High-capacity contact module High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases SIDILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies SE/PKZ Contact modules SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures SH Busbar support SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks SK Box terminals SKA Busbar housing SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window SL	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48 20/45 7/65 21/11 20/43 5/65 16/18 20/40 12/11
High-capacity contact module High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases SIDILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies SE/PKZ Contact modules SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures SH Busbar support SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks SK Box terminals SKA Busbar housing SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48 20/45 7/65 21/11 20/43 5/65 16/18 20/40
High-capacity contact module High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases SIDILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies SE/PKZ Contact modules SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures SH Busbar support SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks SK Box terminals SKA Busbar housing SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window SL Signal towers	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48 20/45 7/65 21/11 20/43 5/65 16/18 20/40 12/11
High-capacity contact module High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases SIDILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies SE/PKZ Contact modules SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures SH Busbar support SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks SK Box terminals SKA Busbar housing SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window SL Signal towers SLHF-ID	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48 20/45 7/65 21/11 20/43 : 7/65 16/18 20/40 12/11 2/104
High-capacity contact module S Fuse Bases SIDILM Star-point bridge SBS-RS60 Lateral cover SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway SDAINL Star-delta contactors SE-RS Busbar assemblies SE/PKZ Contact modules SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures SH Busbar support SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks SK Box terminals SKA Busbar housing SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window SL Signal towers SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure	19/42 5/9 16/20 14/98 5/48 20/45 7/65 21/11 20/43 : 7/65 16/18 20/40 12/11 2/104

Part number list

SOL DC Switch-disconnectors	7/85
SP-CI-RAL7032	20/69
Spray can for CI enclosure cover SPT	20/68
Circuit diagram pockets SQ	16/82
Emergency switching off label RMQ16	2/90
SR Emergency stop labels RMQ16	2/90
SRA	
RMQ16 screw adapters SS5	2/97
Base for insulated enclosure SSW	20/68
Summation current converter	6/21
ST-P5 Control cable connection	4/65
ST-PKZ2	4/00
Control cable connection STB-MF	7/67
Ventilation cable gland	16/63
STBCl Cross strut kit for insulated enclosures	20/29
STBZOLL	16/60
Cable screw glands STRID	16/63
Support struts for insulated enclosure SV	20/69
Padlocking feature	7/19
SVCU20X5 Busbar bracing	20/45
SVS250630-5	20/10
Busbar connection SW	20/40
Software	14/130
SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module	1/14
SWD4	0/70
SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID	2/70
Support bracket for insulated enclosures	20/69
SWIRE	
Connection system SWRLID	8/38
Side walls for insulated enclosures	20/70
Door for cover of CI enclosure	20/20
T-CINA Door for cover of CI enclosure	20/25
TB-CI-K	20/23
I D-GI-N	
Carrier rail adapter for CI-K	20/98
Carrier rail adapter for CI-K TG Mounting rail supports	20/98 20/33
Carrier rail adapter for CI-K TG	
Carrier rail adapter for CI-K TG Mounting rail supports TM Mini rotary switches TM/E	20/33 4/70
Carrier rail adapter for CI-K TG Mounting rail supports TM Mini rotary switches	20/33
Carrier rail adapter for CI-K TG Mounting rail supports TM Mini rotary switches TM/E Non-standard front plate TO Lifting eyes kit	20/33 4/70
Carrier rail adapter for CI-K TG Mounting rail supports TM Mini rotary switches TM/E Non-standard front plate TO	20/33 4/70 4/78
Carrier rail adapter for CI-K TG Mounting rail supports TM Mini rotary switches TM/E Non-standard front plate TO Lifting eyes kit TOR-SET/135-CS Lift eye kit with profile bracket TS-CI-K	20/33 4/70 4/78 20/68 21/14
Carrier rail adapter for CI-K TG Mounting rail supports TM Mini rotary switches TM/E Non-standard front plate TO Lifting eyes kit TOR-SET/135-CS Lift eye kit with profile bracket	20/33 4/70 4/78 20/68

Part number list

TS1-BRA-CS	
Mounting bracket, inclined	21/6
TS35-DS4-CS	
Mounting rail module for soft starters	21/6
TS35X	
DIN-rail	16/73
U-CI	
Enclosure bases	20/16
U-PKZ	
Under voltage coil	7/12
UBS4.8	
Captive screw	20/27
UNI-BRA-CS	
Universal bracket	21/6
UV-T0(P3)	-
Interlock sections	4/65
UV	.,
Under voltage coil	7/61
	.,
Under voltage coil	17/113
V-GSTA00-1P	17/115
	19/51
Set of connecting links	19/01
	16/62
Cable gland, metric V-M20-VENT	10/02
	10/00
Ventilation cable gland	16/63
VDIL	
Connector	5/8
V/EA/SVB-T0(T5)	
Main switch assembly kit	4/58
V1/2/M20	
Screw connection	3/10
VBS-RS	
Set of connecting links	20/47
VG	
Varistor suppressor	7/65
VGDILE	
Varistor suppressor	5/8
VHG50-CI	
Extension for handle	20/22
VHIPKZ	
Early-make auxiliary contact	7/12
VLC	
Fuse switch disconnector	19/49
VR-T0(T3)	
Locking cam	4/66
VS	.,
Anti-rotation tab RMQ16	2/96
	2/ 50
Assembly bracket for insulated	20/68
enclosures	20/00

VS	
Anti-rotation tab RMQ16	20/98
VS(-KS)-CI	
Coupling piece	20/30
VST12	
Blanking strips	16/83
W-MCS	
Wall fixing bracket	3/33
WBGL, WBLED	
Filament bulbs	2/96
WBWID	
Wall fixing bracket	20/67
WFB-SET-CS	
Wall fixing bracket set	21/10
WSID	
Section for mounting frames	20/64
WWID	
Section for mounting frames	20/64
ХАТ	
Eyelets	16/83
XC-CPU1	
Modular control system	14/38
XGK	
Device labelling	5/65
XIO-EXT121-1	
I/O expansion, for XC121	14/38
XIOC	
I/O modules, XI/OC	14/39
XMX-IO-B	
Plug-in modules	10/18
XMX-NET	
Fieldbus connections	10/18
XN	
I/O system XI/ON	14/91
XQD	
Button plates	2/91
XQLT*	
Lenses for illuminated pushbutton	2/97
actuators	
XT-BS1	14/14
Text display	14/41
XT-CAT	14/14
Programming cable	14/41
XT-CPU-BAT1	
Battery	14/41
XT-FIL	14/14
Filter	14/41
XT-MEM	14/14
Multi-media card	14/41
XT-RJ45-ETH-RS232	
Interface switch	14/41

Programming cable	14/41
Programming cable 25/FF	14/41
Cover	6/27
ZAV	0/21
Shaft extensions	4/65
ZB4	4/00
Accessories easy, automation	12/11
ZBS-GSTA	,
Busbar tag shroud	19/52
ZEB-XCT	10,01
Current sensor for protective relay	6/18
ZEB	
Reset adapter	6/18
ZEV-XSW	
Current sensors	6/20
ZEV-XVK	
Electronic motor-protective relay	6/20
ZFS	
Add-on front plates	4/60
ZFSNZM	
External warning plate	17/127
ZFSX-T0(P3)	
Label mounts	4/60
ZG/I	
Meter enclosures ZK1	20/36
	10/00
Meter rail ZM	16/83
Trip block	7/5/
ZPID	7/54
Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures	20/70
ZRF	
Spacer for insulated enclosures	20/24
ZSD-2K/FLA	
Flanges	16/62
ZV-A	
Shroud section	19/27
ZV-BS-G	
Busbar tag shroud	19/27
ZV-BS-UL	40.00
Ruchar aquar	19/41
Busbar cover	
ZV-L80A	
ZV-L80A Connecting angle	19/27
ZV-L80A Connecting angle ZV-SS	
ZV-L80A Connecting angle	19/27 19/27

4 pole 5/37 4-way pushbuttons 2/24 Α 14/13 Accessories, touch panel Acoustic device 2/27 2/105 Actuating rod (Complete 3/7 device) Actuator LS...ZBZ 3/17 Adapter 16/33 Adapter plate 5/60 17/129 Adapter/conversion set 17/104 N(ZM)12 to N(ZM)4 4/60 Add-on front plates Add-on module for measure-17/141 ment/communications module Additional functions for IZM16 18/15 Additional functions for IZM26 18/66 Additional handle 17/129 Additional tappings 15/11 Additional windings 15/11 Adjustable roller lever 3/7 (Complete device) Ammeter 16/75 Amplifier module 5/66 Analog input modules, XI/ON 14/39 14/92 Anti-rotation tab RMQ16 2/96 2/47 AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver Assembly bracket for insulated 20/68 enclosures 20/29 Assembly kits for insulated enclosures ATEX 2/51 4/58 Auxiliary contact 19/24 Auxiliary contact for IZM26 18/63 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 18/14 Auxiliary contact modules 5/38 5/13 Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating 2/31 auxiliary switch 17/106 В Bar covers 16/5 16/24 Base 6/26 7/65 Base for insulated enclosure 20/68 Base modules, XI/ON 14/94 Base plates with flange 21/11 apertures (for F3A flanges-20/99 **Basic enclosures** Bezel gold 2/48 Blanking plates RMQ16 2/95 Blanking plugs RMQ16 2/96 Blanking plugs, RMQ-Silver 2/48 Blanking strip for Insulated 20/47 enclosures 16/83 Blanking strips 20/33 Blind cover frame 17/129 Blind cover IZMX16 18/18 Bottom plate 16/4 16/6 Bottom plates without apertures 21/11 Bowden cables 17/130 Box terminal 17/83 16/18 Box terminals 16/7 Bracket empty section cover

Bracket for insulated enclosures	20/30
Braking resistances	5/63 10/17
Bulb extractor	2/51
Bulkhead interface	2/51
Bus connector plug	12/11
	12/18
	12/28 13/9
	14/68
Bus modules	12/8
	12/16
	12/26
	13/6
Description and the VI/ON	14/66
Bus refreshing module, XI/ON	14/90
Bus termination resistor	12/18 12/27
	13/9
	14/68
Busbar	19/25
	19/41
Busbar adapter	7/22
Busbar adapters for PKZ	16/15
and PKE	
Busbar assemblies	20/45
Busbar block	19/43
Busbar bracing	20/45
Busbar coupling kits	20/40
Busbar cover	19/41
Busbar housing	20/40
Busbar support	16/24
Busbar supports	16/38
Busbar tag shroud	19/27
Busbar terminals	16/70
	20/42
Busbar, longitudinal connection	16/13
Button lenses	2/42
Button plates	2/36
	2/91
Buzzer for acoustic device	2/27
	4,2,
C	
	3/106
C Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for	•
Cable adapters,, for sensors	3/106
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for	3/106
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21
Cable adapters., for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 16/65
Cable adapters., for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover Cable ducts	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20
Cable adapters., for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20 7/20
Cable adapters., for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover Cable ducts	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover Cable ducts Cable grommets	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover Cable ducts Cable grommets Cable lug	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover Cable ducts Cable grommets Cable lug Cable marshalling bases	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89 21/12
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover Cable ducts Cable grommets Cable lug	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover Cable ducts Cable ducts Cable grommets Cable lug Cable marshalling bases Cable screw glands Cable support bracket for cable	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89 21/12 16/62
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover Cable ducts Cable ducts Cable grommets Cable lug Cable marshalling bases Cable screw glands	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89 21/12 16/62 21/17
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover Cable ducts Cable ducts Cable grommets Cable lug Cable marshalling bases Cable screw glands Cable support bracket for cable	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20 16/64 21/19 17/89 21/12 16/62 21/17 16/66
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover Cable ducts Cable ducts Cable grommets Cable lug Cable marshalling bases Cable screw glands Cable support bracket for cable duct	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89 21/12 16/62 21/17 16/66 21/21
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover Cable ducts Cable ducts Cable grommets Cable lug Cable marshalling bases Cable screw glands Cable support bracket for cable duct Cable terminal block	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89 21/12 16/62 21/17 16/66 21/21 5/63
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover Cable ducts Cable ducts Cable grommets Cable grommets Cable lug Cable marshalling bases Cable screw glands Cable screw glands Cable support bracket for cable duct Cable terminal block Cage clamp twin N/C contacts	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89 21/12 16/62 21/17 16/66 21/21 5/63 3/10
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover Cable ducts Cable ducts Cable grommets Cable grommets Cable lug Cable marshalling bases Cable screw glands Cable screw glands Cable screw for cable duct Cable terminal block Cage clamp twin N/C contacts Cage nuts	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89 21/12 16/62 21/17 16/66 21/21 5/63 3/10 21/7
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover Cable ducts Cable ducts Cable grommets Cable grommets Cable lug Cable marshalling bases Cable screw glands Cable screw glands Cable screw glands Cable screw for cable duct Cable terminal block Cage clamp twin N/C contacts Cage nuts Cam switch front plates	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89 21/12 16/62 21/17 16/66 21/21 5/63 3/10 21/7 4/59
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover Cable ducts Cable ducts Cable grommets Cable grommets Cable support bracket for cable duct Cable support bracket for cable duct Cable terminal block Cage clamp twin N/C contacts Cage nuts Cam switch front plates Cam switches	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89 21/12 16/62 21/17 16/66 21/21 5/63 3/10 21/7 4/59 4/30
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover Cable duct cover Cable ducts Cable ducts Cable grommets Cable sprommets Cable serew glands Cable screw glands Cable screw glands Cable screw glands Cable screw glands Cable screw glands Cable screw glands Cable terminal block Cage clamp twin N/C contacts Cage nuts Cam switch front plates Cam switches Capacitive sensors Capacitor unit	3/106 20/67 6/27 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89 21/12 16/62 21/17 16/66 21/21 5/63 3/10 21/7 4/59 4/30 3/78
Cable adapters,, for sensors Cable anchoring rail for insulated housing Cable clamp Cable clamps Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing Cable duct cover Cable duct cover Cable ducts Cable grommets Cable grommets Cable lug Cable marshalling bases Cable screw glands Cable screw glands Cable screw glands Cable screw glands Cable screw glands Cable terminal block Cage clamp twin N/C contacts Cage nuts Cam switch front plates Capacitive sensors	3/106 20/67 19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20 16/65 21/20 16/65 21/20 16/64 21/19 17/89 21/12 16/62 21/17 16/66 21/21 5/63 3/10 21/7 4/59 4/30 3/78 17/115

Changeover switch	4/33
Circuit diagram pockets	16/82
Circuit-breaker	17/139
Circuit-breaker	7/52
Circuit-breaker with earth-fault release	17/135
Circuit-breaker, magn. short- circuit trip.	17/18
Circuit-breakers, electron. trip, selective & generator protection	17/24
Circuit-breakers, electron. trip, system protection	17/22
Circuit-breakers, thermomagn. trip, motor protection	17/14
Circuit-breakers, thermomagn. trip, system protection	17/10
Clamp cover	7/20
	16/19 16/33
	16/69
Clamp plate	16/25
Clamp terminal	16/10
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	16/25
	16/34
Clamping brackets for cable	21/21
ducts	16/66
Claw-terminal	16/33
Clip for conductor support	16/66
Clip plate	17/129
Clip set	19/52
Closing release for IZMX16	18/13
Coding kit	2/23
Combination switch	19/17
Comet series	3/84 3/89
Comfort device AC-1 contactor	5/34
Comfort device contactor	5/33
Comfort hinged handle	16/81
Comfort rotary handles	21/10
	16/81
Communication modules	14/13
	14/40
0	14/67
Compact PLC	14/64
Complete modules	2/32
Complete units	5/64
Component adapter	7/64
Company to design to the test	14/29
Component adapter for circuit breakers and switch- disconnectors	16/14
Compression fitting	3/33
Connecting angle	19/27
Connecting cable for PC to DMI	12/9
module	17/139
Connecting cable for ZEV electronic motor-protective relay	6/20
Connecting cables	12/17
	12/27
	13/8
Connecting cables, for sensors	3/105
Connecting cord	7/24 16/15
Connecting screw	2/46
	16/14
Connection block for component adapters	
adapters Connection for flat cable	20/41
adapters Connection for flat cable and cu bar	
adapters Connection for flat cable and cu bar Connection kit	16/9
adapters Connection for flat cable and cu bar	
adapters Connection for flat cable and cu bar Connection kit	16/9 12/11 12/19 12/29
adapters Connection for flat cable and cu bar Connection kit	16/9 12/11 12/19

Alphabetical index

Connection system	8/38
Connection width extension	17/101
Connector	5/56
Connector for insulated enclosure	20/30
Contact element RMQ16	2/84 2/85
Contact modules	7/65 7/71
Contactor monitoring devices	5/68
Contactor relays	5/72 5/11
Contactors	5/19
	5/73
Contactors for capacitors Contactors with electronic	5/80 5/29
actuation	5/25
Continuous light module	2/104
Control cable connection	17/85 17/89
	17/93
Control circuit isolator	4/70
Control circuit terminal IZMX16 Control panel lighting	18/18 16/82
Control relay, safety-related	13/5
Control Relays	12/14
Control switch	4/36
Conversion kits for terminals	4/44 16/69
160 1000 A	10,00
Copper band isolated	16/72
Copper busbars Corner enclosures	20/44 20/48
Corner plate for Insulated distribution board	20/67
Counter module, XI/ON	14/93
Counter/PWM module, XI/ON	14/93
Coupling drive	4/65
Coupling modules	12/8 12/15
	12/25
	13/6 14/65
Cover fasteners for insulated enclosures	20/22
Cover for basic enclosures	20/17
Cover for fuse switch- disconnector	19/51
Cover with fuse monitoring	16/17 19/51
	16/17
Covers	6/27 17/103
Crimping tool	12/18 12/28
	13/9
Cross plots for insulated	14/68
Cross plate for insulated enclosures	20/68
Cross strut life families lated	20/29
Cross strut kit for insulated enclosures	7/10
enclosures Current limiter for PKZ	7/12
enclosures	11/16 6/18
enclosures Current limiter for PKZ Current monitoring relays Current sensors	11/16 6/18 18/70
enclosures Current limiter for PKZ Current monitoring relays	11/16 6/18
enclosures Current limiter for PKZ Current monitoring relays Current sensors Current transformer	11/16 6/18 18/70 16/33
enclosures Current limiter for PKZ Current monitoring relays Current sensors Current transformer Current transformer for IZM26 Current transformer-operated	11/16 6/18 18/70 16/33 18/68 6/13 2/6
enclosures Current limiter for PKZ Current monitoring relays Current sensors Current transformer Current transformer for IZM26 Current transformer-operated overload relay	11/16 6/18 18/70 16/33 18/68 6/13 2/6 2/15
enclosures Current limiter for PKZ Current monitoring relays Current sensors Current transformer Current transformer for IZM26 Current transformer-operated overload relay	11/16 6/18 18/70 16/33 18/68 6/13 2/6 2/15 2/51 2/95
enclosures Current limiter for PKZ Current monitoring relays Current sensors Current transformer Current transformer for IZM26 Current transformer-operated overload relay	11/16 6/18 18/70 16/33 18/68 6/13 2/6 2/15 2/51

Alphabetical index

Cylinder locks for comfort handles	21/10 16/81
Cylindrical fuse inserts	16/81
•	13/30
D	10/00
D busbar mounted fuse devices	16/20
D-fuse switch-disconnector	16/21
Data cable	12/11
	12/18 12/27
	12/27
	14/68
Data management interface (DMI module)	17/139
DC Switch-disconnectors	7/85
DC-String circuit-breaker	7/86
Depth adjustment elements for mounting plates	21/7
Designation lable RMQ-Silver	2/25
Device carrier with DIN rail	16/33
Device labelling	5/65
Diagnostics and parameter	17/139
assignment module	17/109
Digital I/O modules, XI/OCI/O	14/39
system XI/OC	14/90
DIN-rail	16/73
Display for measuring and communication module (door	17/141
installation)	
Display/operating unit module	12/9
	12/16
	12/22 13/7
Dissconnector kit	19/46
Distribution board terminal enclosure	20/38
DOL starter	8/2
DOL starters on busbar adapter	8/26
Door contact switch	16/82
Door coupling handles	7/20
Door coupling rotary handles	17/118
Door detent	21/6
Door flap switch	3/18
Door for cover of CI enclosure	20/20
Door for cover of CI enclosure,	20/20
North America	21/0
Door for internal partitions	21/9
Door ground set	16/83 21/17
Doors closed	-
	21/16
Doors with inspection window	21/15
Double T	16/6 16/30
Double-contact elements	2/32
Duat aquar	17/107
Dust cover	2/50 3/17
E	
E52-Serie	3/72
E53-series	3/78
E55-series	3/67
E56-series	3/75
E57 Global series	3/37
E57 Miniature series	3/63
E57 Premium Plus series	3/47
E57 Premium Plus Short series	3/47
E65-SM-Serie	
	3/102
	17/106
Early-make auxiliary contact	
Early-make auxiliary contact Earth fault release	17/137
Early-make auxiliary contact Earth fault release	
Early-make auxiliary contact Earth fault release Earth terminal	17/137
Early-make auxiliary contact	17/137 4/64

Electronic motor-protective	6/20
relay Electronic overload relays	6/15
Electronic safety relays	13/15
Electronic timer modules	5/61
Electronic timing relay	11/2
Emergency stop labels RMQ16	2/90
Emergency stop labels,	2/11
RMQ-Titan	2/00
Emergency stop pushbutton actuators RMQ16	2/90
Emergency stop/emergency	2/6
switching off pushbuttons RMQ-Titan	
Emergency-Stop label RMQ16	2/90
Empty module, XIOC	14/41
Empty section cover, front panel cutout	16/7
Empty section covers	16/7
Enclosure accessories for	10/19
increased degree of protection Enclosure bases for insulated	20/16
enclosures	
Enclosure cover for socket devices	20/19
Enclosure intermediate frame for insulated enclosures	20/16
End bracket	14/98
End cap for busbar block	19/27
·	19/43
End cap for shroud section	19/27
End shroud	16/4
Energy measurement module	17/141
Equipment ventilator	9/36
Ethernet gateway	12/8 12/16
	12/26
Extension shaft	17/118 17/131
Extension terminals	7/27
	19/27
Extension terminals	5/63
External reset button External warning plate	2/51 17/127
Eyebolts	16/83
Lycoold	20/68
	21/14
F	
FAK foot and palm switches	2/79
FDT frame software	17/140
Fieldbus connections	10/18
Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs	10/18 2/107
Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs Filter	10/18 2/107 14/41
Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs	10/18 2/107
Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs Filter Fixing	10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33
Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs Filter Fixing Fixing adapters Fixing bracket set	10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67
Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs Filter Fixing Fixing adapters	10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89
Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs Filter Fixing Fixing adapters Fixing bracket set Fixing bracket, for sensors	10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107
Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs Filter Fixing Fixing adapters Fixing bracket set Fixing bracket, for sensors Fixing brackets	10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107 14/12
Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs Filter Fixing Fixing adapters Fixing bracket set Fixing bracket, for sensors	10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107
Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs Filter Fixing Fixing adapters Fixing bracket set Fixing bracket, for sensors Fixing brackets Fixing kit for fitting of meters	10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107 14/12 20/28
Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs Filter Fixing Fixing adapters Fixing bracket set Fixing bracket, for sensors Fixing brackets Fixing kit for fitting of meters Fixing plate Fixing screw	10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107 14/12 20/28 2/50 20/30 20/68
Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs Filter Fixing Fixing adapters Fixing bracket set Fixing bracket, for sensors Fixing brackets Fixing kit for fitting of meters Fixing screw Fixing strap kits for insulated enclosures	10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107 14/12 20/28 2/50 20/30
Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs Filter Fixing Fixing adapters Fixing bracket set Fixing bracket, for sensors Fixing brackets Fixing kit for fitting of meters Fixing screw Fixing strap kits for insulated	10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107 14/12 20/28 2/50 20/30 20/68
Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs Filter Fixing Fixing adapters Fixing bracket set Fixing bracket, for sensors Fixing brackets Fixing kit for fitting of meters Fixing screw Fixing strap kits for insulated enclosures Flange adapter for Insulated	10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107 14/12 20/28 2/50 20/30 20/68 20/30
Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs Filter Fixing Fixing dapters Fixing bracket set Fixing bracket, for sensors Fixing brackets Fixing kit for fitting of meters Fixing screw Fixing strap kits for insulated enclosures Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure	10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107 14/12 20/28 2/50 20/30 20/30 20/30 20/30 20/29 20/23 16/62
Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs Filter Fixing Fixing adapters Fixing bracket set Fixing bracket, for sensors Fixing brackets Fixing kit for fitting of meters Fixing screw Fixing strap kits for insulated enclosures Flange adapter for Insulated enclosures Flange for insulated enclosures	10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 3/89 3/107 14/12 20/28 2/50 20/30 20/30 20/30 20/30 20/30 20/29 20/23 16/62 21/12
Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs Filter Fixing Fixing adapters Fixing bracket set Fixing bracket, for sensors Fixing brackets Fixing kit for fitting of meters Fixing screw Fixing strap kits for insulated enclosures Flange adapter for Insulated enclosures Flange for insulated enclosures Flanges	10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107 14/12 20/28 20/28 20/30 20/30 20/30 20/30 20/30 20/29 20/23 16/62 21/12 2/105
Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs Filter Fixing Fixing adapters Fixing bracket set Fixing bracket, for sensors Fixing brackets Fixing kit for fitting of meters Fixing screw Fixing strap kits for insulated enclosures Flange adapter for Insulated enclosures Flange for insulated enclosures	10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 3/89 3/107 14/12 20/28 2/50 20/30 20/30 20/30 20/30 20/30 20/29 20/23 16/62 21/12

Flat conner hara	
Flat copper bars	16/5
	16/24
	16/73 20/44
Flat ain bushing	2/96
Flat pin bushing	1
Flat strip conductor terminal kit	5/64
Flush mounting plates RMQ16	2/95
FO cable	3/88
Foot for insulated enclosures	20/69
base	
Foot prop for insulated	20/69
enclosure	40/40
Frequency inverter H-Max™	10/10
Frequency inverter M-Max [™]	10/5
Front connection IZM26	18/71
Fuse bases	19/42
Fuse Bases	19/42
Fuse links	19/47
Fuse monitoring	16/17
	19/51
Fuse sets	19/45
Fuse switch disconnector	19/45
Fuse-links	9/9
	9/20
	9/33 9/57
2	5, 51
G	
Gasket for basic enclosures	20/30
Gasket set	2/107
Gateway, XI/ON	14/88
Gateways, SmartWire-Darwin	1/6
	14/97
Gauge screw	19/44
Gland plates	20/29
Group switch	4/75
Guage ring	19/47
Guard-ring	2/10,
	2/13
Н	
Hand/auto switch	4/72
Hand/auto switch Handquard for switch-	4/72 16/16
Handguard for switch-	
Handguard for switch- disconnectors	16/16
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated	16/16
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover	16/16 20/22
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material	16/16 20/22
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/9
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI HS25(50)-C1	16/16 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/9 7/64
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI HS25(50)-CI	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/9 7/64 14/29
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI HS25(50)-C1	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/9 7/64 14/29 12/8
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI HS25(50)-CI	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/9 7/64 14/29
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI HS25(50)-CI	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/9 7/64 14/29 12/8 12/15
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI HS25(50)-CI	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/9 7/64 14/29 7/64 14/29 21/25
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI HS25(50)-CI	16/16 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/5 14/29 12/15 12/25 12/25 12/26 13/6 14/65 1/6
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI HS25(50)-CI I I/O expansions	16/16 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/29 7/64 12/15 12/25 12/26 13/6 14/97
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI HS25(50)-CI I I/O expansions I/O module, SmartWire-Darwin I/O modules	16/16 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/29 7/64 12/15 12/25 13/6 14/97 12/24
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI HS25(50)-CI I I/O expansions	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/9 7/64 12/8 12/75 13/6 14/97 12/24 14/38
Handguard for switch- disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI HS25(50)-CI I I/O expansions I/O module, SmartWire-Darwin I/O modules	16/16 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/29 7/64 12/15 12/25 13/6 14/97 12/24

Illuminated pushbuttons	2/28
RMQ-Titan Incoming connection block	E/60
Incoming connection block	5/60 9/35
Incoming double terminal	19/46
Indicator light for insulated	7/21
enclosure	0.100
Indicator light RMQ-Silver	2/26
Indicator lights RMQ16 Individual enclosures CS	2/89 20/6
	20/8
	20/54
Individual fuse enclosures	20/60
Individual lase enclosures	20/30
Individual keys, cam switch	4/66
Inductive Sensors	3/37
Industrial cable binders	16/66
Input/output simulator	12/10
	12/17 14/67
Inrush current limiters	14/07
Insert label	4/60
Insert labels RMQ-Titan	2/35
Inspection window	12/11
	12/19
	13/10 14/69
Insulated additional terminals	7/19
	16/70
Insulated enclosure for PKZM	17/142
Insulated enclosures	7/16
Insulated enclosures flush	7/17
mounting for PKZ	.,
Insulated enclosures	20/14
for North America	
	20/40
Insulated enclosures,	20/49
	20/49 2/96
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals	2/96 7/19
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule	2/96 7/19 16/70
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals	2/96 7/19 16/70
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 18/64
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 18/64
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock socions Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger IProx series IVS top-hat rail adapter	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger IVS top-hat rail adapter J	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60 2/49
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger IPX top-hat rail adapter J Joysticks Jumper kit for 1000 V DC	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60 2/49 2/24
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger IPX top-hat rail adapter J Joysticks Jumper kit for 1000 V DC K	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60 2/49 2/24
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger IPX top-hat rail adapter J Joysticks Jumper kit for 1000 V DC	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60 2/49 2/24 17/49
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger IPX series IVS top-hat rail adapter J Joysticks Jumper kit for 1000 V DC K Key	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60 2/49 2/24 17/49 4/66
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger IP2X series IVS top-hat rail adapter J Joysticks Jumper kit for 1000 V DC K Key Key for lock inserts Key operated lock mechanisms Key-operated actuators	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60 2/49 2/24 17/49
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger IVS top-hat rail adapter J Joysticks Jumper kit for 1000 V DC K Key Key for lock inserts Key operated lock mechanisms Key-operated actuators RMQ-Titan	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/36 17/89 3/60 2/49 2/24 17/49 2/24 17/49
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger IVS top-hat rail adapter J Joysticks Jumper kit for 1000 V DC K Key Key operated lock mechanisms Key-operated actuators RMQ-Titan Key-operated actuators RMQ16	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/36 17/89 3/60 2/49 2/24 17/49 2/24 17/49 4/66 16/81 4/63 2/15 2/88
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger IP2X protection against contact with a finger J Joysticks Jumper kit for 1000 V DC K Key Key operated lock mechanisms Key-operated actuators RMQ-Titan Keypad carrier for Insulated	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60 2/49 2/24 17/49 2/24 17/49 2/24 17/49 2/25 2/88 20/28
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger IVS top-hat rail adapter J Joysticks Jumper kit for 1000 V DC K Key Key operated lock mechanisms Key-operated actuators RMQ-Titan Key-operated actuators RMQ16	2/96 7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/36 17/89 3/60 2/49 2/24 17/49 2/24 17/49 4/66 16/81 4/63 2/15 2/88

Alphabetical index

L	4/00
Label mounts	4/60 2/35
Laber mounts	2/95
Labels	14/98
Lateral shroud D busbar	16/20
mounted fuse devices	0/50
LCD keypad for DM4 Leakage current indicator	9/56 19/16
LED elements with Cage Clamp	2/34
RMQ-Silver	2/04
LED elements with screw	2/33
terminals RMQ-Titan LED test/series resistor	2/34
elements	2/34
Legend holder	2/35
Lenses for illuminated	2/97
pushbutton actuators Lenses for indicator lamps	2/41
RMQ-Silver	2/41
Level monitoring relays	11/17
Lifting eyelets	16/83
Lighting contactors	5/45
Locating plate	3/10
Lockable rotary handle	7/21
Locking cam	4/66
Low-voltage h.b.c. switch-fuse units	16/19
LS silver position switches	3/3
·	3/8
	3/16
М	
M20 diaphragm bolt	3/10
Magnetic shielding	17/137
Main connection kit for IZM16	18/18
Maria and a straight for 17M00	10/71
Main connection kit for IZM26	18/71
Main switch assembly kits	17/124
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes	17/124 10/20
Main switch assembly kits	17/124
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/94
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/94 2/97
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/94 2/97 21/14
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/94 2/97 21/14 16/78
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/94 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/94 2/97 21/14 16/78
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/94 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/94 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/94 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock Memory card, for touch Panel Memory cards	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17 12/27
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock Memory card, for touch Panel	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/94 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock Memory card, for touch Panel Meter enclosures	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17 12/27 20/36
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock Memory card, for touch Panel Meter enclosures Meter shroud for insulated	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17 12/27 20/36 16/83
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock Memory card, for touch Panel Meter enclosures Meter rail Meter shroud for insulated enclosures	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17 12/27 20/36 16/83 20/37 20/28
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock Memory card, for touch Panel Meter enclosures Meter shroud for insulated	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17 12/27 20/36 16/83 20/37
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock Memory card, for touch Panel Meter enclosures Meter rail Meters for DIN-rail	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17 12/27 20/36 16/83 20/37 20/28 16/80
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock Memory card, for touch Panel Meter enclosures Meter rail Meters for DIN-rail Metric diaphragm grommets Mini contactor relays	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17 12/27 20/36 16/83 20/37 20/28 16/80 7/20 5/5 5/70
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock Memory card, for touch Panel Meter enclosures Meter rail Meters for DIN-rail Metric diaphragm grommets Mini rotary switches	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17 12/27 20/36 16/83 20/37 20/28 16/80 7/20 5/5 5/70 4/70
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock Memory card, for touch Panel Memory cards Meter enclosures Meter shroud for insulated enclosures Meters for DIN-rail Metric diaphragm grommets Mini contactor relays Mini rotary switches Miniature circuit breakers	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17 12/27 20/36 16/83 20/37 20/28 16/80 7/20 5/5 5/70 4/70 20/31
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock Memory card, for touch Panel Meter enclosures Meter rail Meters for DIN-rail Metric diaphragm grommets Mini rotary switches	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17 12/27 20/36 16/83 20/37 20/28 16/80 7/20 5/5 5/70 4/70
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock Memory card, for touch Panel Meter enclosures Meter rail Meters for DIN-rail Metric diaphragm grommets Mini rotary switches Miniature circuit breakers	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17 12/27 20/36 16/83 20/37 20/28 16/80 7/20 5/5 5/70 4/70 20/31
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock Memory card, for touch Panel Meter enclosures Meter rail Meters for DIN-rail Metric diaphragm grommets Mini rotary switches Miniature circuit-breakers Miniature circuit-breakers Miniature circuit-breakers	17/124 10/20 4/58 4/21 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17 12/27 20/36 16/83 20/37 20/28 16/80 7/20 5/5 5/70 4/70 20/31 19/10
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock Memory card, for touch Panel Meter enclosures Meter rail Meters for DIN-rail Metric diaphragm grommets Mini rotary switches Miniature circuit-breakers Miniature circuit-breakers Miniature circuit-breakers	17/124 10/20 4/58 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17 12/27 20/36 16/83 20/37 20/28 16/80 7/20 5/5 5/70 4/70 20/31 19/10 12/17 12/27 13/8
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock Memory card, for touch Panel Meter enclosures Meter rail Meters for DIN-rail Metric diaphragm grommets Mini rotary switches Miniature circuit-breakers Miniature circuit-breakers Miniature circuit-breakers	17/124 10/20 4/58 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17 12/27 20/36 16/83 20/37 20/28 16/80 7/20 5/5 5/70 4/70 20/31 19/10 12/17 12/27 13/8 14/67
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock Memory card, for touch Panel Meter enclosures Meter rail Meter sfroud for insulated enclosures Meters for DIN-rail Metric diaphragm grommets Mini rotary switches Miniature circuit breakers Miniature circuit breakers Miniature circuit breakers Modular control system Module mounting rail for	17/124 10/20 4/58 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17 12/27 20/36 16/83 20/37 20/28 16/80 7/20 5/5 5/70 4/70 20/31 19/10 12/17 12/27 13/8
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock Memory card, for touch Panel Meter enclosures Meter rail Meter sfor DIN-rail Metric diaphragm grommets Mini rotary switches Miniature circuit breakers Miniature circuit breakers Miniature circuit breakers Modular control system Module mounting rail for insulated enclosures	17/124 10/20 4/58 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17 12/27 20/36 16/83 20/37 20/28 16/80 7/20 5/5 5/70 4/70 20/31 19/10 12/17 12/27 13/8 14/67 14/38 20/27
Main switch assembly kits Mains chokes Maintenance keys Manual override switch Marking plates Mast fastening Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter MCB lock Measuring and communication module Mechanical interlock Memory card, for touch Panel Meter enclosures Meter rail Meters for DIN-rail Metric diaphragm grommets Mini rotary switches Miniature circuit breakers Miniature circuit breakers Miniature circuit breakers Modular control system Module mounting rail for	17/124 10/20 4/58 2/97 21/14 16/78 19/24 17/141 17/130 14/12 12/17 12/27 20/36 16/83 20/37 20/28 16/80 7/20 5/5 5/70 4/70 20/31 19/10 12/17 12/27 13/8 14/67 14/38

Motor operator for IZM26	18/60
Motor operator for IZMX16	18/12
Motor protection trip blocks	7/54
Motor protective circuit breaker	7/24
Motor starter Complete devices	8/2
Motor starters - complete devices on busbar adapters	8/26
Motor suppressor module	5/63
Motor-protective circuit	7/6
breakers for starter	1/0
combinations	
Moulded-case switches for	17/80
North America	F/0
Mounting and wiring aid system	5/9
Mounting angle bracket Mounting bars for door profile	2/107 21/6
moldings and cable ducts	21/0
Mounting bracket, inclined	21/6
Mounting clip	17/137
Mounting Foot	12/11
-	12/19
	12/29
	13/10 14/68
Mounting frame for fieldbus	10/18
connections	
Mounting kit	9/36
Mounting plate screen	4/66
Mounting plates	7/64
	20/26 20/97
Mounting plates CS	20/37
Mounting plates RMQ-Silver	2/22
Mounting rail module for soft	21/6
starters	21/0
Mounting rail support	20/27
Mounting rail supports for	20/33
insulated enclosures	
Mounting rails	12/29
Mounting ring tool	2/50
Multi-connection blocks	3/106
Multi-function display	12/9
	12/16 12/22
	13/7
Multi-media card	14/41
Multiple gaskets	21/17
Multiple LED RMQ-Silver	2/96
Multiple LED-Signal towers	2/107
Mushroom-headed pushbutton RMQ-Silver	2/19
N	
N bars	20/33
N terminals	4/67
	20/98
Network-Connecting cables	12/18
	12/27
	13/9 14/41
	14/68
	,
Neutral conductor	4/64
Neutral conductor NH fuse base	
	4/64
NH fuse base	4/64 19/51
NH fuse base NH fuse switch-disconnectors	4/64 19/51 16/16
NH fuse base NH fuse switch-disconnectors NH-Fuse-links	4/64 19/51 16/16 19/53
NH fuse base NH fuse switch-disconnectors NH-Fuse-links Non-standard front plate Notched phase busbars	4/64 19/51 16/16 19/53 4/78
NH fuse base NH fuse switch-disconnectors NH-Fuse-links Non-standard front plate Notched phase busbars Notching tool	4/64 19/51 16/16 19/53 4/78 19/43
NH fuse base NH fuse switch-disconnectors NH-Fuse-links Non-standard front plate Notched phase busbars Notching tool O	4/64 19/51 16/16 19/53 4/78 19/43 2/51
NH fuse base NH fuse switch-disconnectors NH-Fuse-links Non-standard front plate Notched phase busbars Notching tool O ON OFF button	4/64 19/51 16/16 19/53 4/78 19/43 2/51 4/75
NH fuse base NH fuse switch-disconnectors NH-Fuse-links Non-standard front plate Notched phase busbars Notching tool 0 ON OFF button On-Off switch	4/64 19/51 16/16 19/53 4/78 19/43 2/51 4/75 4/75
NH fuse base NH fuse switch-disconnectors NH-Fuse-links Non-standard front plate Notched phase busbars Notching tool 0 ON OFF button On-Off switch One-way light barrier	4/64 19/51 16/16 19/53 4/78 19/43 2/51 4/75 4/70 3/84
NH fuse base NH fuse switch-disconnectors NH-Fuse-links Non-standard front plate Notched phase busbars Notching tool 0 ON OFF button On-Off switch	4/64 19/51 16/16 19/53 4/78 19/43 2/51 4/75 4/75

Open circuit breakers 4 pole	18/11 18/50 18/54
Open switch-disconnectors, 3-pole	18/10 18/56
Open switch-disconnectors, 4 pole	18/11
Operating heads	3/9
Operations counter for IZM26	18/60
Operations counter for IZMX16	18/13
Optical sensors	3/84
Overload relays	6/11
Overload relayss	6/11
Р	
Padlocking feature	4/63
Padlocking feature	7/19
Paint finish	16/83
	21/17
Panel enclosures	20/10
	20/14 20/57
	20/62
Panel enclosures for fuses	20/52
Panic switch	4/56
Parallel connector	5/57
Paralleling mechanism	17/131
Partition profile	16/7
PC-Interface cards	10/18
PE/N	16/4
	16/30
PEN busbars	20/33
Phase busbars accessory	19/27
Phase imbalance monitoring	11/16
relays Phase isolators	17/103
Phase monitoring relays	11/18
Phase sequence relays	11/16
PKE Motor protective circuit breaker	7/8
Plate terminals	16/13 16/37
PLC-Programming software	14/130
Plug connectors	3/10
Plug-in modules	10/18
Plug-in units	17/105
Pluggable reversing bridge	8/39
Plunger bridge RMQ-Silver	2/49
Point-to-point connection cable	12/18
Position signalling switch for	12/28 18/60
IZM26 Potentiometer	2/27
Power factor meter (cos meter)	16/74
Power feeding module, XI/ON	14/90
Power meter	14/90
Power supplies	12/10
i owei auppliea	12/10
	12/10
	12/28
	12/28 13/9
Power supply unit for measure	12/28 13/9 14/131
Power supply unit for measure- ment/communication module	12/28 13/9 14/131 17/141
	12/28 13/9 14/131 17/141 12/9
ment/communication module Power supply unit/	12/28 13/9 14/131 17/141 12/9 12/16 12/23
ment/communication module Power supply unit/	12/28 13/9 14/131 17/141 12/9 12/16 12/23 13/7
ment/communication module Power supply unit/ communication module	12/28 13/9 14/131 17/141 12/9 12/16 12/23 13/7 14/66
ment/communication module Power supply unit/ communication module Power supply unit/CPU module	12/28 13/9 14/131 17/141 12/9 12/16 12/23 13/7 14/66 12/22
ment/communication module Power supply unit/ communication module Power supply unit/CPU module Power supply units	12/28 13/9 14/131 17/141 12/9 12/16 12/23 13/7 14/66 12/22 14/131
ment/communication module Power supply unit/ communication module Power supply unit/CPU module Power supply units Prepared enclosures MCCB Pressure compensating	12/28 13/9 14/131 17/141 12/9 12/16 12/23 13/7 14/66 12/22
ment/communication module Power supply unit/ communication module Power supply unit/CPU module Power supply units Prepared enclosures MCCB	12/28 13/9 14/131 17/141 12/9 12/16 12/23 13/7 14/66 12/22 14/131 20/35

Pressure switches	3/33 3/32
Printed board contact	5/63
Profile strip for clip	16/66
Profile terminal	16/11
	16/35
Profiled busbars	16/31
Programming cable	12/9 12/17
	12/17
	13/8
	14/67 17/13
Programming software	12/9
r rogramming sonware	12/17
	12/27
Programming software, for easySafety	13/8
Protection against direct	19/52
contact	,
Protection cap, for sensors	3/106
Protective caps Small	7/65
enclosures CI-Ks	
Protective cover	12/29 14/69
Protective cover IZMX16	14/03
Protective diaphragm	2/48
Protective diaphragm	12/29
	14/69
Protective shroud for small	20/98
insulating material enclosures	
Pushbutton actuators, RMQ-Silver	2/16
Pushbutton diaphragm	2/48
RMQ-Silver	2/40
R	
Rack, I/O system	14/40
Radio interference suppression filters	10/19
Rain protection roofs	21/13
Rating plug IZMX16	18/17
Rating plug sensor	18/68
combinations for IZM26	,
Rear Connected	17/83
Rear drive	17/12
Reflected-light barrier	3/84
Deflected light beem	3/99
Reflected-light beam Relay jumpers	3/85 14/98
nelav lullipers	14/90
	1/1/01
Relay modules, XI/ON	14/91 12/9
	14/91 12/9 12/16
Relay modules, XI/ON	12/9 12/16 12/22
Relay modules, XI/ON Remote text display	12/9 12/16 12/22 13/7
Relay modules, XI/ON Remote text display Remote drive	12/9 12/16 12/22 13/7 17/134
Relay modules, XI/ON Remote text display Remote drive Remote monitoring unit	12/9 12/16 12/22 13/7 17/134 19/22
Relay modules, XI/ON Remote text display Remote drive Remote monitoring unit Remote switching module	12/9 12/16 12/22 13/7 17/134 19/22 19/22
Relay modules, XI/ON Remote text display Remote drive Remote monitoring unit Remote switching module Remote testing module	12/9 12/16 12/22 13/7 17/13/ 19/22 19/22 19/22
Relay modules, XI/ON Remote text display Remote drive Remote monitoring unit Remote switching module Remote testing module Replacement coding IZMX16	12/9 12/16 12/22 13/7 17/134 19/22 19/22 19/22 18/18
Relay modules, XI/ON Remote text display Remote drive Remote monitoring unit Remote switching module Remote testing module Replacement coding IZMX16 Replacement hand lever IZMX16	12/9 12/16 12/22 13/7 17/13/ 19/22 19/22 19/22 18/18 18/18
Relay modules, XI/ON Remote text display Remote drive Remote monitoring unit Remote switching module Remote testing module Replacement coding IZMX16 Replacement hand lever IZMX16 Replacement nuts, for sensors	12/9 12/16 12/22 13/7 17/134 19/22 19/22 19/22 18/18 18/18 3/107
Relay modules, XI/ON Remote text display Remote drive Remote monitoring unit Remote switching module Remote testing module Replacement coding IZMX16 Replacement hand lever IZMX16 Replacement nuts, for sensors Reset adapter	12/9 12/16 12/22 13/7 17/134 19/22 19/22 19/22 18/18 18/18 3/107 6/18
Relay modules, XI/ON Remote text display Remote drive Remote monitoring unit Remote switching module Remote testing module Replacement coding IZMX16 Replacement hand lever IZMX16 Replacement nuts, for sensors Reset adapter Residual current devices	12/9 12/16 12/22 13/7 17/13- 19/22 19/22 18/18 18/18 3/107 6/18 19/21
Relay modules, XI/ON Remote text display Remote drive Remote monitoring unit Remote switching module Replacement coding IZMX16 Replacement nuts, for sensors Reset adapter Residual current devices Residual current relays Residual-current protective	12/9 12/16 12/22 13/7 17/13- 19/22 19/22 18/18 18/18 3/107 6/18 19/21
Relay modules, XI/ON Remote text display Remote drive Remote monitoring unit Remote switching module Replacement coding IZMX16 Replacement nuts, for sensors Reset adapter Residual current devices Residual current devices Residual current protective modules	12/9 12/16 12/22 13/7 17/13/4 19/22 19/22 18/18 18/18 3/107 6/18 19/21 17/13/ 19/16
Relay modules, XI/ON Remote text display Remote text display Remote monitoring unit Remote switching module Remote testing module Replacement coding IZMX16 Replacement nuts, for sensors Reset adapter Residual current devices Residual current devices Residual-current protective modules Retainer spring	12/9 12/16 12/12 13/7 17/13/ 19/22 19/22 19/22 19/22 18/18 3/107 6/18 19/21 17/13 19/16 19/47
Relay modules, XI/ON Remote text display Remote drive Remote monitoring unit Remote switching module Replacement coding IZMX16 Replacement nuts, for sensors Reset adapter Residual current devices Residual current devices Residual current protective modules	12/9 12/16 12/22 13/7 17/13/4 19/22 19/22 18/18 18/18 3/107 6/18 19/21 17/13/ 19/16
Relay modules, XI/ON Remote text display Remote text display Remote monitoring unit Remote switching module Remote testing module Replacement coding IZMX16 Replacement nuts, for sensors Reset adapter Residual current devices Residual current devices Residual current protective modules Retainer spring Retaining frames for Measuring instruments	12/9 12/16 12/12 13/7 17/13/ 19/22 19/22 19/22 19/22 18/18 3/107 6/18 19/21 17/13 19/16 19/47
Relay modules, XI/ON Remote text display Remote text display Remote monitoring unit Remote switching module Remote testing module Replacement coding IZMX16 Replacement nuts, for sensors Reset adapter Residual current devices Residual current devices Residual current protective modules Retainer spring Retaining frames for Measuring instruments Retaining frames for meter shrouds	12/9 12/16 12/22 13/7 17/13/ 19/22 19/22 19/22 18/18 18/18 3/107 6/18 19/21 17/13 19/16 19/47 16/79 20/28
Relay modules, XI/ON Remote text display Remote text display Remote monitoring unit Remote switching module Remote testing module Replacement coding IZMX16 Replacement nuts, for sensors Reset adapter Residual current devices Residual current relays Residual-current protective modules Retainer spring Retaining frames for Measuring instruments	12/9 12/16 12/22 13/7 17/13 ³ 19/22 19/22 19/22 18/18 18/18 3/107 6/18 19/21 17/13 ³ 19/16 19/47 16/79

2010 CA08103002Z-EN www.eaton.com

1

Alphabetical index

Reversing starter on busbar	8/28
adapter Reversing starter wiring kits	5/59
Reversing switch	4/38
Ring inserts	19/44
Ring nut, RMQ-Silver	2/49
Ring-type transformer	17/137
RMQ-Silver contact elements	2/31
RMQ16 screw adapters	17/106 2/97
Roller lever (Complete device)	3/6
Roller plunger (Complete device)	3/5
Rotary handle on circuit-breaker	17/122
Rotary handle on switch with	17/123
door interlock Retery layer (Complete daviae)	2/7
Rotary lever (Complete device)	3/7
S Safata an Inna	10/5
Safety relays	13/5
Safety switches	4/32
Screen connection for gateway Screen winding	14/98 15/10
Screen winding Screw adapters	15/10
Screw cap	19/44
Screw closure	3/10
Screw connection	17/83
Sealable shrouds	2/10
	11/20
Sealing facility	7/21
Sealing kit for insulated- enclosure cover	20/22
Sealing plug	21/17
Section for mounting frames	20/64
Selector switch actuators RMQ16	2/86
Self-Protected Starter	7/53
Sensor fixing	3/107
Sensors, optical	3/99
Serial interface	9/56
Serial interface, XI/ON	14/93
Service cable	14/98
Service distribution board mounting accessories	4/64
Set of adapter rings	2/49
Set of connecting links	19/51
Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures	20/22
Set of plaster keys	2/44
Shaft extensions	4/65
Short-circuit indicators	7/59
	20/33
Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures	20/47
accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals	20/47 7/27
accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section	20/47 7/27 19/27
accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds	20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66
accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver	20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44
accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker)	20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114
accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) Shunt release for IZM26	20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114 18/61
accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) Shunt release for IZM26 Shunt release for IZMX16	20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114 18/61 18/13
accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) Shunt release for IZM26 Shunt release for IZMX16 Shunt release for IZMX16	20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114 18/61 18/13 18/14
accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) Shunt release for IZM26 Shunt release for IZMX16	20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114 18/61 18/13 18/14 7/29
accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) Shunt release for IZM26 Shunt release for IZMX16 Shunt release for IZMX16	20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114 18/61 18/13 18/14
accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) Shunt release for IZM26 Shunt release for IZMX16 Shunt release for PKZ	20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114 18/61 18/13 18/14 7/29 7/12 18/12
accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) Shunt release for IZM26 Shunt release for IZMX16 Shunt release for PKZ Shutter for IZMX16	20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114 18/61 18/13 18/14 7/29 7/12 18/12 18/12
accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit oreaker) Shunt release for IZM26 Shunt release for IZMX16 Shunt release for PKZ Shutter for IZMX16 Shutter for IZMX16 Side mounted handle Side mounted handle Side walls for insulated	20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114 18/61 18/13 18/14 7/29 7/12
accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit oreaker) Shunt release for IZM26 Shunt release for IZMX16 Shunt release for PKZ Shutter for IZMX16 Shutter for IZMX16 Side mounted handle	20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114 18/61 18/13 18/14 7/29 7/12 18/12 18/12 17/128

Single chip LEDs	2/96
Single-Chip LEDs for indicator	2/50
lights	
Single-phase control	15/4
transformers	15/4
Single-phase control, isolating	15/6
and safety transformers	15/0
	45 10
Single-phase multi-winding	15/9
transformers	
Small insulating material	20/93
enclosures	
SmartWire-Darwin	1/6
	14/97
SmartWire-Darwin accessories	1/18
	2/70
SmartWire-Darwin Connection	14/93
SmartWire-Darwin contactor	1/14
modules	5/62
SmartWire-Darwin elements for	1/11
pilot devices	2/69
SmartWire-Darwin for circuit-	1/16
breaker	
SmartWire-Darwin Gateways	1/6
	14/97
SmartWire-Darwin I/O modules	1/6
Smartwire Darwin /O moudles	14/97
Oment Mine Deside DVE	
SmartWire-Darwin PKE module	1/14
SmartWire-Darwin soft starter	1/15
Soft starters	9/55
Software	14/130
Spacer for Insulated enclosure	20/27
	20/97
Spacer for insulated enclosures	20/24
Spare door seal IZMX16	18/18
Spare key for cylinder lock	21/10
opare key for cylinder lock	16/81
0	
Spray can for CI enclosure	20/68
aguar	
cover	
cover Spring-cage terminals	5/23
	5/23 3/5
Spring-cage terminals	
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device)	
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube	3/5 2/107
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device)	3/5 2/107 7/10
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/48 5/58
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/48 5/58 5/57
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/48 5/58 5/58 5/57 20/29 21/19
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/48 5/58 5/58 5/57 20/29 21/19 2/13
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/48 5/58 5/58 5/57 20/29 21/19
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/48 5/58 5/58 5/57 20/29 21/19 2/13
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 21/19 2/13 20/69
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/58 5/57 20/29 21/19 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 21/19 2/13 20/69 2/106
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar supports	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/58 5/57 20/29 21/19 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar supports suppressor circuits	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 21/19 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar supports suppressor circuits Surface mounting enclosure	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/58 5/57 20/29 21/19 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar supports suppressor circuits Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 21/19 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar suppressor circuits Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 21/19 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar supports suppressor circuits Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 21/19 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54 2/15
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar suppressor circuits Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 21/19 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54 2/15
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar suppressor circuits Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver Surface mounting enclosure RMQ16	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 21/19 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54 2/15 2/95
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar suppressor circuits Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver Surface mounting enclosure RMQ16 SWD contactor modules	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 21/19 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54 2/15 2/95 1/14 5/62
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar suppressor circuits Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver Surface mounting enclosure RMQ16	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 2/13 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54 2/15 2/95 1/14 5/62 1/6
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar supports suppressor circuits Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver Surface mounting enclosure RMQ16 SWD contactor modules	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 2/13 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54 2/15 2/95 1/14 5/62 1/6 14/97
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar supports suppressor circuits Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver Surface mounting enclosure RMQ16 SWD contactor modules SWD gateways	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 2/179 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54 2/15 2/95 1/14 5/62 1/6 14/97 1/16
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar supports suppressor circuits Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver Surface mounting enclosure RMQ16 SWD contactor modules SWD gateways SWD Interface for Circuit- breakers NZM	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 2/179 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54 2/15 2/95 1/14 5/62 1/6 14/97 1/16 17/140
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar supports suppressor circuits Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver Surface mounting enclosure RMQ16 SWD contactor modules SWD gateways	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 2/179 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54 2/15 2/95 1/14 5/62 1/6 14/97 1/16 17/140 1/6
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar supports suppressor circuits Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver Surface mounting enclosure RMQ16 SWD contactor modules SWD gateways SWD Interface for Circuit- breakers NZM SWD-I/O module	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 2/179 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54 2/15 2/95 1/14 5/62 1/6 14/97 1/16 17/140 1/6 14/97
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar supports suppressor circuits Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver Surface mounting enclosure RMQ16 SWD contactor modules SWD gateways SWD Interface for Circuit- breakers NZM	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 2/179 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54 2/15 2/95 1/14 5/62 1/6 14/97 1/16 17/140 1/6
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar supports suppressor circuits Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver Surface mounting enclosure RMQ16 SWD contactor modules SWD gateways SWD Interface for Circuit- breakers NZM SWD-I/O module	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 2/179 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54 2/15 2/95 1/14 5/62 1/6 14/97 1/16 17/140 1/6 14/97
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar suppressor circuits Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver Surface mounting enclosure RMQ16 SWD contactor modules SWD gateways SWD Interface for Circuit- breakers NZM SWD-I/O module Switch-disconnector Switch-disconnector, Cam switches, Main switch,	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 2/179 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54 2/15 2/95 1/14 5/62 1/6 14/97 1/16 17/140 1/6 14/97 1/742
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Suprescort circuits Surface mounting enclosure	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 2/179 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54 2/15 2/95 1/14 5/62 1/6 14/97 1/16 17/140 1/6 14/97 1/742
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-point bridge Stepped cable grommets Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure Strobe light module Summation current converter Superstructure for busbar suppressor circuits Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver Surface mounting enclosure RMQ16 SWD contactor modules SWD gateways SWD Interface for Circuit- breakers NZM SWD-I/O module Switch-disconnector Switch-disconnector, Cam switches, Main switch,	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 2/179 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54 2/15 2/95 1/14 5/62 1/6 14/97 1/16 17/140 1/6 14/97 1/742
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta contactors Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta contactors Strap for insulated enclosure Superssor circuits Surface mounting enclosure RMQ16 SWD contactor modules SWD lnterface for Circuit- breakers NZM SWD-I/O module Switch-disconnector, Cam switches, Main switch, Maintenance switches,	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 2/179 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54 2/15 2/95 1/14 5/62 1/6 14/97 1/16 17/140 1/6 14/97 1/742
Spring-cage terminals Spring-rod actuator (Complete device) Stand with spacer tube Standard auxiliary contact PKZ Star-delta combination Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta contactors Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta contactors Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta wiring kit Star-delta contactors Strap for insulated enclosure Superssor circuits Surface mounting enclosure RMQ16 SWD contactor modules SWD lnterface for Circuit- breakers NZM SWD-I/O module Switch-disconnector, Cam switches, Main switch, Maintenance switches,	3/5 2/107 7/10 7/59 5/48 5/58 5/57 20/29 2/179 2/13 20/69 2/106 6/21 16/20 5/54 2/15 2/95 1/14 5/62 1/6 14/97 1/16 17/140 1/6 14/97 1/742

Switch-disconnectors, ATEX design17/50Switch-on inhibits19/40Switched-mode power supply units12/1012/18 12/28 13/912/13System covers16/8 16/24TTelescope clips2/48Telescopic adapters2/487/21 12/11 12/19 12/29 13/10 14/697/21Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal cover s9/219/35 17/85 17/8516/3316/7114/98Terminal panel14/98Termination expansion16/3316/7116/71Termination expansion6/2416/6714/3816/7116/71Termination expansion16/3316/7116/71Termination expansion16/3316/7117/103Termination expansion16/3316/7117/103Termination expansion16/3316/7117/129Tophat rail adapter plate7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Togple lever locking device17/129Top-hat rail adapter for 13/1012/11inspection flap window12/1113/1014/58Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block IZMX1618/17Tripolicating auxiliary contact19/40Tunnel terminal16/70 <t< th=""><th>Switch-disconnectors for 1000 V DC</th><th>17/49</th></t<>	Switch-disconnectors for 1000 V DC	17/49
Switch-on inhibits19/46Switched-mode power supply units12/10 12/18 12/28 	Switch-disconnectors,	17/50
Switched-mode power supply units12/10 12/18 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/131System covers16/8 16/24TTTelescope clips2/48 7/21 12/11 12/11 12/19 12/29 12/29 12/29 12/29 12/19 12/21 14/40 16/33 16/34 16/34 16/33 16/34 16/34 16/33 16/34 16/34 16/33 16/34 16/34 16/34 16/34 16/34 16/34 16/34 16/34 16/34 16/34 16/34 16/34 16/34 16/34 16/34 16/34 16/34 <b< td=""><td></td><td>19//6</td></b<>		19//6
units12/18 12/18 12/18 12/13 13/9 14/131System covers16/8 16/24TTelescope clipsZ/48 Telescopic adapters2/48 2/48 12/11 12/11 12/19 12/29 12/29 12/29 12/19 12/29 12/29 13/10 14/69Temperature sensor19/22 7erminal cover extensionTerminal cover extension4/66 12/21 13/10 14/69Terminal panel14/98 14/98Termination expansion16/33 16/71Termination expansion16/33 16/71Termination expansion16/33 16/71Tert cube5/63 12/21 14/40 16/13 16/71Test cube5/63 17/85 17/85Top hat rail adapter plate 7/25 170p hat rail adapter for 12/11 inspection flap window12/19 13/10 13/10 14/69Touch panel14/5 10/25 170p hat rail adapter for 12/11 inspection flap window12/11 19/13 100 14/69Touch panel14/5 170 100-hat rail adapter for 12/11 13/10 <br< td=""><td></td><td></td></br<>		
12/28 13/9 14/131System covers16/8 16/24TTTelescope clips2/48 7/21 12/29 13/10 12/29 13/10 14/69Temperature sensor19/22 9/35 17/85 17/103Terminal cover extension4/66 12/21 9/35 17/85 17/103Terminal panel14/98 16/71Termination expansion16/33 16/71Termination expansion16/33 16/71Tert cube5/63 7/66 12/21Text display14/38 14/40 16/13 16/67Test cube5/63 7/26Three-phase commoning links7/26 7/29Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8 709 709 hat rail adapter plate 7/25 70p mounting auxiliary contacts 7/34Top-hat rail adapter plate 13/10 13/10 13/1014/59 7/55Trip block IZMX16 Trip block IZMX1618/17 7/12 7/55Trip block IZMX16 Trip block IZMX1618/17 7/12 7/12 7/55Trip block IZMX16 Ture-flat busbar terminals 18/81 Two-way fuse box 20/56 U17/108 20/42Ultra-flat busbar terminals 18/70 100 - 800 A16/70 20/42Under voltage coil17/108 20/42Under voltage coil17/108 20/42Under voltage coil17/108 20/42Under voltage coil17/108 20/42		
14/131System covers16/816/241TTelescope clips2/48Telescopic adapters2/48T/2112/1112/1112/1912/2913/1013/1014/69Termerature sensor19/22Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal panel14/98Termination expansion16/3316/7116/71Termination expansion16/3316/6712/21Text cube5/63Text display14/41There-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Top-hat rail adapter plate7/25Top-hat rail adapter for ingplate flanges for distribution poards20/69Touch-up paint16/73Trip block7/9Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contacts plate flanges for distribution plate flang		
System covers16/8 16/24TTelescope clips2/48Telescopic adapters2/48T/2112/11 12/1912/2913/1012/2913/1014/694/66Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal panel14/98Termination expansion16/3316/7112/21Terminations7/6612/2114/4016/7316/71Termination expansion16/3316/7112/21Terminations7/66Text display14/3814/4116/13Three-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers16/24Thumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top-hat rail adapter plate7/25Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/1113/1013/1014/6913/10Touch-up paint16/83Transparent shroud19/43Trip block7/9Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ7/12Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/1818/1816/70100 - 800 A20/42Ulder voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for 18/1416/7018/14		
16/24TTelescope clips2/48Telescopic adapters2/487/217/2112/1112/1912/2913/1014/6912/20Termperature sensor19/22Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal panel14/98Termination expansion16/3316/7112/11Termination expansion16/3316/7114/10Termination expansion16/3316/7114/40Termination expansion16/3316/7114/40Termination expansion16/3316/7114/40Tert display14/3814/4114/41Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Thumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top nounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/1913/10 14/6914/55Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/18Ultra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Under voltage coil17/108Unde	-	-
TTelescope clips2/48Telescopic adapters2/487/2112/1112/1112/1912/2913/1014/6912/21Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal cover extension9/219/3517/8517/8517/8517/8517/8517/10316/71Terminal panel14/98Termination expansion16/3316/7116/71Termination expansion16/67Test cube5/63Text display14/41There-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top nounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/1913/1014/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/108Ultra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108	System covers	
Telescope clips2/48Telescopic adapters2/48T/217/2112/1112/1112/1912/2913/1014/69Temperature sensor19/22Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal cover extension9/219/359/3517/1039/35Terminal panel14/98Termination expansion16/3316/7116/71Termination expansion16/3316/7116/71Termination expansion16/3316/7116/71Test cube5/63Text display14/3814/4114/41There-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Thumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top-hat rail adapter plate7/259/3470p-hat rail adapter for 13/1012/11inspection flap window12/1913/1014/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/183100 - 800 A20/42Ultar-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108	_	10/24
Telescopic adapters2/48 7/21 12/11 12/11 12/19 12/29Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal covers9/21 9/35 17/85 17/103Terminal panel14/98Termination expansion16/33 16/71Terminations7/66 12/21 14/40 16/13 16/67Test cube5/63Text display14/38 14/41There-phase control, isolating and safety transformers7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers7/25Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/11 13/10 14/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint Touch-up paint16/83 1712Touch panel14/5Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint Trip block19/43 1712Trip block7/9 7/55Trip block7/9 7/55Trip block7/9 1712Tripping signal contact19/40 100 - 800 A 20/42Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 100 - 800 A16/70 20/42Undervoltage coil17/108 20/42Undervoltage coil17/108 20/42	Т	
7/21 12/11 12/19 12/29 13/10 14/69Temperature sensor19/22Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal covers9/21 9/35 17/85 17/03Terminal panel14/98Termination expansion16/33 16/71Termination expansion16/33 16/71Terminations7/66 12/21 14/40 16/13 16/67Test cube5/63Text display14/38 14/41There-phase control, isolating and safety transformers7/26 17/129Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers7/26 17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25 17/25Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window20/69 9/34Touch panel14/5 13/10 14/69Touch panel14/5 13/10 14/69Touch panel14/5 13/10 14/69Touch panel14/5 10/11 13/10 14/69Touch panel14/5 10/12Tip block IZMX16 Trip block IZMX1618/17 17/12 17/12Trip block IZMX16 17/1218/18 18/18 18/18Two-way fuse box20/56 20/42Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 100 - 800 A16/70 20/42Under voltage coil17/108 20/42Under voltage coil17/108 20/42	Telescope clips	2/48
12/1112/1912/1912/2913/1014/69Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal covers9/3517/8517/103Terminal panel14/98Termination expansion16/3316/7116/13Termination expansion16/3316/7116/13Termination expansion16/3316/7116/13Termination expansion16/3316/7116/13Termination expansion16/2416/1316/67Test cube5/63Text display14/3814/4114/41There-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top-hat rail adapter for 12/1112/11inspection flap window12/1913/1014/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ19/40Tunnel terminal17/183Wo way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108	Telescopic adapters	
12/1912/2913/1014/69Temperature sensor19/22Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal covers9/219/3517/8517/8517/8517/8517/8517/8517/8517/8517/8517/8517/8517/8516/71Termination expansion16/3316/7116/71Terminations7/6612/2114/4016/7316/67Test cube5/63Text display14/3814/4114/41There-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Thumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top-hat rail adapter for loords12/11inspection flap window12/1913/1014/69Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/18318/1818/70Tuone voltage coil17/108Ultra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108		
13/10 14/69Temperature sensor19/22Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal covers9/21 9/35 17/103Terminal panel14/98Termination expansion16/33 16/71Termination expansion16/33 16/71Terminations7/6612/21 14/40 16/13 16/67Test cube5/63Text display14/38 14/41There-phase commoning links7/26 7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers7/26 7/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25 9/34Top-hat rail adapter for 12/11 inspection flap window20/69 12/19Touch panel14/5 7/55Trip block IZMX1618/17 7/55Trip block IZMX1618/17 7/12Tripping signal contact7/9 7/55Trip block IZMX1618/17 7/12Tripping signal contact19/40 20/42Ultra-flat busbar terminals 100 - 800 A16/70 20/42Undervoltage coil17/108 20/42Undervoltage coil17/108 20/42		
14/69Temperature sensor19/22Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal covers9/219/3517/8517/1039/35Terminal panel14/98Termination expansion16/3316/7116/71Terminations7/6612/2114/4016/1316/67Test cube5/63Text display14/38Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers6/24Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/11inspection flap window12/11inspection flap window12/11Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/11Trip block7/9Trip block7/9Trip block7/9Trip block7/9Trip block7/9Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/18Ultra-flat busbar terminals 10/016/70Under voltage coil17/108Under voltage coil17/108Under voltage coil17/108		12/29
Temperature sensor19/22Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal covers9/219/3517/8517/1039/35Terminal panel14/98Termination expansion16/3316/7112/21Termination expansion16/3316/7112/21Terminations7/6612/2114/4016/1316/67Test cube5/63Text display14/3814/4114There-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/1913/1014/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contacts7/97/77/9Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100-800 A20/4217/108Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108		
Terminal cover extension4/66Terminal covers9/219/3517/8517/103Terminal panel14/98Termination expansion16/3316/7112/21Terminations7/6612/2114/4016/1316/67Test cube5/63Text display14/3814/4114There-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window20/69Doards12/11Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/19Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/19Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip block IZMX1618/17Tripore KZ17/20Ulunel terminal17/8318/1816/70100 - 800 A20/42Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108		
Terminal covers9/21 9/35 17/85 17/103Terminal panel14/98Termination expansion16/33 16/71Terminations7/66 12/21 14/40 16/13 16/67Test cube5/63Text display14/38 14/41There-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8 709Thumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top mounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/19 13/10 14/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contacts7/9 7/55Trip block IZMX1618/17Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/12Top-kt raila duapter for 12/1112/19 13/10 14/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/9Trip block IZMX1618/17Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/1818/1816/70Uudervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108		
9/359/3517/8517/103Terminal panel14/98Termination expansion16/3316/7116/13Terminations7/6612/2114/4014/4016/1316/6712/21Test cube5/63Text display14/3814/411here-phase control, isolating and safety transformers6/24Thumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top nounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/1913/1014/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contacts7/97/557/9Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/2817/2910/40Trip-indicating auxiliary contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/1818/1816/70100 - 800 A20/42Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108		
17/85 17/103Terminal panel14/98Termination expansion16/33 16/71Terminations7/66 12/21 14/40 16/13 16/67Test cube5/63Text display14/38 14/41There-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8 100Thumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top nounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/11 13/10 14/69Touch panel14/3Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contacts7/9Trip block IZMX1618/17Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/12Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contacts7/12Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12Trip block IZMX1618/17Tripolock IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12Tripolock IZMX1618/17Tripolock IZMX1618/17Tripolock IZMX1618/17Tripolock IZMX1618/17Tripolock IZMX1618/17Tripolock IZMX1618/17Tripolock IZMX1618/17Tripolock IZMX1618/17Tripolock IZMX1618/17Tripolock IZMX1618/17Tripoloc	Terminal covers	- 1
17/103Terminal panel14/98Termination expansion16/3316/711Terminations7/6612/2114/4016/1316/67Test cube5/63Text display14/3814/411Thermistor overload relays for machine protection6/24Three-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top mounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top-hat rail adapter for boards12/11inspection flap window12/1913/1014/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12Trip block IZMX1618/17Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1816/70100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for 18/1418/14		
Termination expansion16/33 16/71Terminations7/66 12/21 14/40 16/13 16/67Test cube5/63Text display14/31 14/41Thermistor overload relays for machine protection6/24Three-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top nounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top-hat rail adapter for boards12/11 13/10Top-hat rail adapter for 12/11 inspection flap window12/19 13/10 14/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83 7/95Trip block IZMX1618/17 7/12Trip block IZMX1618/17 7/12Tripping signal contact7/9 17/12Tripping signal contact19/40 10/10Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 100 - 800 A16/70 20/42Undervoltage coil17/108 20/42		17/103
Termination expansion16/33 16/71Terminations7/66 12/21 14/40 16/13 16/67Test cube5/63Text display14/38 14/41Thermistor overload relays for machine protection6/24Three-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top mounting auxiliary contacts5/38Tog-hat rail adapter for top plate flanges for distribution boards20/69Top-hat rail adapter for 12/11 inspection flap window12/19 13/10 14/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ7/9Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/83 18/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUltra-flat busbar terminals 10/7016/70 100 - 800 AUndervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108	Terminal panel	14/98
Terminations7/66 12/21 14/40 16/13 16/67Test cube5/63Text display14/38 14/41Thermistor overload relays for machine protection6/24Three-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Thumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top-hat rail adapter for boards20/69Top-hat rail adapter for 12/11 inspection flap window12/11Top-hat rail adapter for 12/1212/11Top-hat rail adapter for 12/1312/11Top-hat rail adapter for 12/1912/11Top-hat rail adapter for 12/1912/11Top-hat rail adapter for 12/1112/11Top-hat rail adapter for 12/1212/11Top-hat rail adapter for 12/1312/11Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact 17/257/12Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/83Two-way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals 100 - 800 A10/42Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108	Termination expansion	16/33
12/2114/4016/1316/67Test cube5/63Text display14/3814/11Thermistor overload relays for machine protection6/24Three-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers17/129Tophat rail adapter plate7/25Top mounting auxiliary contacts5/38Togplate flanges for distribution boards20/69Top-hat rail adapter for top plate flanges for distribution 12/1920/69Top-hat rail adapter for 12/1112/11inspection flap window12/19Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1816/70100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for 18/1418/14	-	16/71
14/4016/1316/67Test cube5/63Text display14/3814/41Thermistor overload relays for machine protection6/24Three-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Thumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top mounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top-hat rail adapter for boards12/11inspection flap window12/11inspection flap window12/11Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block7/9Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ19/40Tunnel terminal17/83Two-way fuse box20/56UUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108	Terminations	
16/13 16/77Test cube5/63Text display14/38 14/41Thermistor overload relays for machine protection6/24Three-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Thumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top mounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/11 13/10 14/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block IZMX1618/17Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/183Two-way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals 16/7016/70 20/42Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108		
16/67Test cube5/63Text display14/3814/4114/38Thermistor overload relays for machine protection6/24Three-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Thumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top mounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top-hat rail adapter of distribution20/69boards12/11Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/19Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ17/20Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1816/70100 - 800 A20/42Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108		
Text display14/38 14/41Thermistor overload relays for machine protection6/24Three-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Thumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top mounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top-hat rail adapter20/69boards20/69Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/11Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/19Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Trip block7/9Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ7/9Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/10UU100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for I2/1218/14		
14/41Thermistor overload relays for machine protection6/24Three-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Thumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top mounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top-hat rail adapter20/69boards20/69Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/11Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/19Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Trip block7/9Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/4218/14Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108	Test cube	5/63
Thermistor overload relays for machine protection6/24machine protection7/26Three-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Thumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top mounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top-late flanges for distribution boards20/69Top-hat rail adapter7/25Top-hat rail adapter for 12/1112/11inspection flap window12/19Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for 18/1418/14	Text display	14/38
machine protectionThree-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Thumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top mounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top-late flanges for distribution20/69boards7/25Top-hat rail adapter7/25Mappender9/34Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/1913/1014/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Trip block7/9Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ7/9Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108		14/41
Three-phase commoning links7/26Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Thumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top mounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top-late flanges for distribution boards20/69Top-hat rail adapter7/259/3470p-hat rail adapter for 12/11Top-hat rail adapter for 12/1112/11inspection flap window12/1913/1014/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/70100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for 18/1418/14		6/24
Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers15/8Thumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top mounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top-late flanges for distribution boards20/69Top-hat rail adapter7/25Top-hat rail adapter7/259/3470p-hat rail adapter for 12/11inspection flap window12/1913/1014/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUltra-flat busbar terminalsUnder voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for 18/1418/14		
and safety transformersThumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top mounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top plate flanges for distribution20/69boards7/25Top-hat rail adapter7/25Jop-hat rail adapter7/259/3412/19Top-hat rail adapter for12/11inspection flap window12/1913/1014/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for 18/1418/14		
Thumb-grips4/58Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top mounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top plate flanges for distribution20/69boards9/34Top-hat rail adapter7/259/3412/11inspection flap window12/11inspection flap window12/11Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for 18/1418/14		15/8
Toggle lever locking device17/129Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top mounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top plate flanges for distribution20/69boards9/34Top-hat rail adapter7/259/3412/11inspection flap window12/11inspection flap window12/11Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block7/97/557/12Trip block IZMX1618/17Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 AUnder voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for IZ/X1618/14	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4/50
Top hat rail adapter plate7/25Top mounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top plate flanges for distribution20/69boards9/34Top-hat rail adapter7/259/3412/19Top-hat rail adapter for12/11inspection flap window12/1913/1014/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block7/97/557/12Trip block IZMX1618/17Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/4217/108Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for18/14IZMX1618/14	•	
Top mounting auxiliary contacts5/38Top plate flanges for distribution20/69boards20/69Top-hat rail adapter7/259/349/34Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/1913/1014/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Trip block7/9Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for LZMX1618/14		-
Top plate flanges for distribution20/69boards7/259/349/34Top-hat rail adapter12/11inspection flap window12/1913/1014/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block7/97/557/12Trip block IZMX1618/17Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for18/14IZMX1618/14		
boards Top-hat rail adapter Top-hat rail adapter Top-hat rail adapter for 12/11 inspection flap window 12/19 13/10 14/69 Touch panel 14/5 Touch-up paint Tansparent insert plates 2/97 Transparent shroud 19/43 Trip block 7/9 7/55 Trip block IZMX16 18/17 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact 7/12 for PKZ Tripping signal contact 19/40 Tunnel terminal 17/83 18/18 Two-way fuse box 20/56 U Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 100 - 800 A 20/42 Under voltage coil 17/108		
Top-hat rail adapter7/259/349/34Top-hat rail adapter for12/11inspection flap window12/1913/1014/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block7/97/557/12Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/17Two-way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for18/14IZMX1618/14		20/69
9/34Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window12/11 12/19 13/10 14/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block7/9 7/55Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12 for PKZTripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/83 18/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals 100 - 800 A16/70 20/42Under voltage coil17/108 17/108Undervoltage releaser for LZMX1618/14 12/12		7/25
inspection flap window12/19 13/10 14/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block7/9 7/55Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12 for PKZTripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/83 18/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUltra-flat busbar terminals 100 - 800 A16/70 20/42Under voltage coil17/108 17/108Undervoltage releaser for IZMX1618/14		
inspection flap window12/19 13/10 14/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block7/9 7/55Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12 for PKZTripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/83 18/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUltra-flat busbar terminals 100 - 800 A16/70 20/42Under voltage coil17/108 17/108Undervoltage releaser for IZMX1618/14	Top-hat rail adapter for	
14/69Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block7/97/557/75Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for IZMX1618/14	inspection flap window	
Touch panel14/5Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block7/97/557/15Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for IZMX1618/14		
Touch-up paint16/83Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block7/97/557/55Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ7/12Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for IZMX1618/14	Ta ale a sul	
Transparent insert plates2/97Transparent shroud19/43Trip block7/97/557/5Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ7/12Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for IZMX1618/14		
Transparent shroud19/43Trip block7/9 7/55Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12 for PKZTripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/83 18/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70 20/42Under voltage coil17/108 17/108Undervoltage releaser for IZMX1618/14		
Trip block7/9 7/55Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ7/12Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for IZMX1618/14		
7/55Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact for PKZ7/12Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/83 18/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals 100 - 800 A16/70 20/42Under voltage coil17/108 18/14Undervoltage releaser for LZMX1618/14		
Trip block IZMX1618/17Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12for PKZ19/40Tripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/8318/1818/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for IZMX1618/14	I rip block	
Trip-indicating auxiliary contact7/12 for PKZTripping signal contact19/40Tunnel terminal17/83 18/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70 20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for IZMX1618/14	Trip block IZMV16	
for PKZ Tripping signal contact 19/40 Tunnel terminal 17/83 18/18 Two-way fuse box 20/56 U Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 100 - 800 A 20/42 Under voltage coil 17/108 Undervoltage releaser for 18/14 IZMX16		
Tunnel terminal17/83 18/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70 20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for IZMX1618/14		<i>1</i> /1Z
Tunnel terminal17/83 18/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70 20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for IZMX1618/14	Tripping signal contact	19/40
18/18Two-way fuse box20/56UUUltra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for IZMX1618/14		
U Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 100 - 800 A 20/42 Under voltage coil 17/108 Undervoltage releaser for 18/14 IZMX16		
Ultra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for IZMX1618/14	Two-way fuse box	20/56
Ultra-flat busbar terminals16/70100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for IZMX1618/14		
100 - 800 A20/42Under voltage coil17/108Undervoltage releaser for IZMX1618/14	11	
Under voltage coil 17/108 Undervoltage releaser for 18/14 IZMX16 12	-	16/70
Undervoltage releaser for 18/14 IZMX16	Ultra-flat busbar terminals	
IZMX16	Ultra-flat busbar terminals 100 - 800 A	20/42
Undervoltage releases, 17/113	Ultra-flat busbar terminals 100 - 800 A Under voltage coil	20/42 17/108
	Ultra-flat busbar terminals 100 - 800 A Under voltage coil Undervoltage releaser for	20/42 17/108

Universal brackets for door contact switches and cable conduit holders	21/6
Universal conductor connection	16/12
terminal	16/25
Universal locks	16/81
	21/10
Universal power supply units	15/9
Upstream device	12/11
	12/19
	12/28
V	
V terminals	16/33
Varistor suppressor	5/8
Ventilating plates	21/14
Ventilation cable gland	21/18
	16/63
Visualisation software	14/130
Voltmeter	16/74
W, X	
Wall fixing bracket	3/33
Wall fixing bracket for insulated enclosures	20/30
Wall fixing bracket set	21/10
Wall-mounting enclosures CS with mounting plate	21/4
Wedge for insulated enclosures	20/30
Windows CE licenses	14/12
Wiring set	7/25
Withdrawable units	18/12
	18/58

XV license product certificates 14/12

HP	110 - 120 V			220 - 240 V ^{a,b}			360 - 380 V		440 - 480 V			550 - 600 V		
	Single phase	Two phase	Three phase	Single phase	Two phase	Three phase	Single phase	Three phase	Sing phas		Three phase	Single phase	Two phase	Three phase
1/10	3.0	-	-	1.5	-	-	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1/8	3.8	-	-	1.9	-	-	1.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1/6	4.4	-	-	2.2	-	-	1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1/4	5.8	-	-	2.9	-	-	1.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1/3	7.2	-	-	3.6	-	-	2.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1/2	9.8	4.0	4.4	4.9	2.0	2.2	3.2	1.3	2.5	1.0	1.1	2.0	0.8	0.9
3/4	13.8	4.8	6.4	6.9	2.4	3.2	4.5	1.8	3.5	1.2	1.6	2.8	1.0	1.3
1	16.0	6.4	8.4	8.0	3.2	4.2	5.1	2.3	4.0	1.6	2.1	3.2	1.3	1.7
1-1/2	20.0	9.0	12.0	10.0	4.5	6.0	6.4	3.3	5.0	2.3	3.0	4.0	1.8	2.4
2	24.0	11.8	13.6	12.0	5.9	6.8	7.7	4.3	6.0	3.0	3.4	4.8	2.4	2.7
3	34.0	16.6	19.2	17.0	8.3	9.6	10.9	6.1	8.5	4.2	4.8	6.8	3.3	3.9
5	56.0	26.4	30.4	28.0	13.2	15.2	17.9	9.7	14.0	6.6	7.6	11.2	5.3	6.1
7-1/2	80.0	38.0	44.0	40.0	19.0	22.0	27.0	14.0	21.0	9.0	11.0	16.0	8.0	9.0
10	100	48.0	56.0	50.0	24.0	28.0	33.0	18.0	26.0	12.0	14.0	20.0	10.0	11.0
15	135	72.0	84.0	68.0	36.0	42.0	44.0	27.0	34.0	18.0	21.0	27.0	14.0	17.0
20	-	94.0	108	88.0	47.0	54.0	56.0	34.0	44.0	23.0	27.0	35.0	19.0	22.0
25	-	118	136	110	59.0	68.0	70.0	44.0	55.0	29.0	34.0	44.0	24.0	27.0
30	-	138	160	136	69.0	80.0	87.0	51.0	68.0	35.0	40.0	54.0	28.0	32.0
40	-	180	208	176	90.0	104	112	66.0	88.0	45.0	52.0	70.0	36.0	41.0
50	-	226	260	216	113	130	139	83.0	108	56.0	65.0	86.0	45.0	52.0
60	-	-	-	-	133	154	-	103	-	67.0	77.0	-	53.0	62.0
75	-	-	-	-	166	192	-	128	-	83.0	96.0	-	66.0	77.0
100	-	-	-	-	218	248	-	165	-	109	124	-	87.0	99.0
125	-	-	-	-	-	312	-	208	-	135	156	-	108	125
150	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	240	-	156	180	-	125	144
200	-	-	-	-	-	480	-	320	-	208	240	-	167	192
250	-	-	-	-	-	602	-	403	-	-	302	-	-	242
300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	482	-	-	361	-	-	289
350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	560	-	-	414	-	-	336
400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	636	-	-	477	-	_	382
500	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	786	_	_	590	-	_	472

Full-load motor-running currents in amperes 22/38 corresponding to various AC horsepower ratings

a) To obtain full-load currents for 200 and 208 V motors, increase corresponding 220 - 240 V ratings by 15 and 10 percent, respectively.
 b) To obtain full-load currents for 265 and 277 V motors, decrease corresponding 220 - 240 V ratings by 13 and 17 percent, respectively.

Quote from "Power Conversion Equipment - UL 508C, May 3, 2002". Reproduced from UL 508 C, Power Conversion Equipment, 3rd edition (May 2, 2002) with permission of Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

7 2010 CA08103002Z-EN www.eaton.com